Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 1 of 282 1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 1 2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS 3 LAREDO DIVISION 4 )CRIMINAL NO. 5:08-244-S3 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ) 5 Vs. )January 18, 2012 6 ARMANDO GARCIA, A.K.A."CACHETES" ) TN:GERARDO CASTILLO-CHAVEZ, ) 7 ) Defendant. ) 8 9 10 TRANSCRIPT OF JURY TRIAL DAY 2 BEFORE THE HONORABLE MICAELA ALVAREZ DISTRICT COURT JUDGE, and a jury 11 12 13 **APPEARANCES:** 14 For the Government: JOSE ANGEL MORENO, AUSA JIM HEPBURN, AUSA Office of US Attorney 15 P.O. Box 1179 1100 Matamoros 16 Laredo, Texas 78042 17 For the Defendant: ROBERTO BALLI, ESQ. P O Box 1058 18 Laredo, TX 78042-1058 19 20 OSCAR A VELA , JR., ESQ. 5517 McPherson Rd., Ste. 14 Laredo, TX 78041 21 22 Court Reporter: LETICIA O. RANGEL, CSR ORNELAS REPORTING SVCS., 23 P.O Box 270115 Austin, Texas 78727 24 Produced by mechanical stenography; computer-aided 25 Transcription ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244	Document 1163	Filed in TXSD	on 01/28/13	Page 2 of 282	2
--------------------	---------------	---------------	-------------	---------------	---

ļ						
1			<u>I-N-I</u>	D-E-X		
2	GOVERNMENT WITNESS	ES:				
3		DIR	СХ	REDX	RE-CX	FUR-DIR FUR-CX
4	MARIO J ALVARADO	57	105	110		
5	CARLOS CANALES	115	121			
6	WENCESLAO TOVAR	121	182	205	209	
7	EDWARD FLORES	211	220			
8	RAIMUNDO R GARCIA	225	231			
9	DAVID M CEREZO	232	263			
10		<u>E-</u> 2	K-H-I-	-B-I-T-S		
11						PAGE
12	GX-1, 9, 10, 11					70
13	GX-13					91
14	GX-12					92
15	GX-2,3,4					99
16	GX- 5, 6, 7,8					102
17	GX-14, 15, 16					119
18	GX-17, 18, 19					131
19	GX-20					147
20	GX-22,23,27					150
21	GX-21					153
22	GX-29					155
23	GX-28					156
24	GX-25					157
25	GX-30,31					163
		10	D057-			
		P.O.	BOX	NG SERVIC 270115		
ļ	AUST	IN, T	EXAS	78727-999	7	

п	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 116	53 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13	Page 3 of 282	3
1		E-X-H-I-B-I-T-S		
2			PAGE	
3	DX-1		200	
4	GX-33		214	
5	GX-32		215	
6	34, 35, 36		218	
7	GX-37		219	
8	GX-38,39		228	
9	GX-40		229	
10	GX-44		235	
11	GX-54		237	
12	GX-52,53		238	
13	GX-41		239	
14	GX-42		241	
15	GX-43		241	
16	GX-50,51,55		243	
17	GX-56		256	
18	GX-47,48,49		261	
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
		TING SERVICES		
	P.O. BC Austin, texa	X 270115 S 78727-9997		

Æ

1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	THE CSO: All rise.
3	THE COURT: You can stay seated. You
4	can stay seated.
5	THE CSO: All rise.
6	THE COURT: No. You can stay seated.
7	Thank you. Apparently, juror number one indicated that
8	he is having some issues at home. So I'm just going to
9	talk to him. I'm not letting anybody go. But just talk
10	to him.
11	MR. MORENO: I'm not letting anybody go?
12	THE COURT: I'm not letting anybody go,
13	I said. But he's telling me he's having some issues.
14	So bring me Juror Number One in.
15	(Juror Number One enters the courtroom.)
16	THE JUROR: Good morning.
17	(At sidebar.)
18	THE COURT: Good morning. I understand
19	that you brought to on the attention. Is there some
20	problems?
21	THE JUROR: My spouse, my spouse no
22	she's very frightful, I'm sorry. My wife is very
23	and it's just. She's like I'm gonna go over there. I
24	mean she is very determined. She just doesn't want me
25	to be here.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	$P \cap BOX 270115$

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 5 of 282 5

Æ

1	THE COURT: Well, she can certainly come
2	and talk to me. And I'll talk to her. But I cannot
3	let you go. You have been properly selected. We
4	cannot let any jurors go right now because sometimes
5	something will happen like if somebody should have an
6	accident or get sick or something like that. We verify
7	all of that. But sometimes somebody can't just it's
8	physically impossible for them to be here, and we have
9	to have our jury otherwise we cannot go forward with
10	the case. I can assure you that we kept all sorts of
11	security measures in place.
12	THE JUROR: That's not my concern,
13	ma'am.
14	THE COURT: I understand. Anything
15	comes up, we're happy to address it. But you just tell
16	her that you let me know her concerns, and that I said
17	that I would be happy to address them with her even if
18	she wants to come, and she is welcome to come sit and
19	watch the trial if she wants to. I mean, she can't
20	interact with you. She won't be able to talk to you
21	about it. But if she would feel better if she is able
22	to see that you are okay.
23	THE JUROR: Well, that's not necessary.
24	But thanks for clearing that up.
25	THE COURT: Okay. No, I understand.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997 F

1	I'm sure. And I understand it.
2	THE JUROR: It's not like if I spoke to
3	her about it.
4	THE COURT: Right. I understand it. I
5	don't take it lightly. Obviously, you know, you can't
6	be telling her anything about the trial or anything
7	like that. But as far as the security concerns, assure
8	her that we are aware of that, and we are doing
9	everything we need to do to make sure that there isn't
10	any tension. And we have had a lot of proceedings with
11	this trial, and we have never had an issue with
12	anybody.
13	THE JUROR: Uh-huh.
14	THE COURT: Okay. So everything should
15	be okay. But I cannot let you go. Okay?
16	THE JUROR: Okay, Judge.
17	THE COURT: All right.
18	THE JUROR: All right.
19	THE COURT: Thank you very much. All
20	right.
21	(End of sidebar.)
22	THE COURT: Are the other two in?
23	THE CSO: On of them is on their way.
24	THE COURT: Well, I'll sit and wait for
25	them.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 7 of 282 7

MR. MORENO: While we're waiting -- yes, 1 2 I do have one issue. We have a witness who refuses --3 he's been served. And we are going to need a warrant 4 for him. 5 THE COURT: Get me -- I'll sign it right 6 now. Get your staff to get something. Is that witness 7 for this morning or? 8 MR. MORENO: He should be for tomorrow. 9 THE COURT: For tomorrow? 10 MR. MORENO: But he basically told us 11 he's not coming. He doesn't care if he gets arrested. 12 He's not going to come. 13 THE COURT: No problem. I can have him 14 picked up. 15 MR. VELA: Your Honor, I'm not sure if Mr. Moreno if he's going to be calling Wenceslao Tovar 16 17 today. 18 MR. MORENO: Yes. 19 MR. VELA: But we have -- all we have --20 all I have is a copy of a video that's in Spanish. I 21 don't have a transcript. 22 THE COURT: I think this is what we discussed. 23 MR. MORENO: No. This is -- we're 24 25 talking about the one that came from Mexico. The one I ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 8 of 282 8

got from the police department, I haven't gotten a 1 2 transcript for it. But I get it from the police 3 department. That's all I got. The other thing that I 4 got for it is just this rap sheet. 5 MR. VELA: Well I have a video, Your 6 Honor. But it's in Spanish. SO how are we going to 7 cross examine him on statements through his --. 8 MR. MORENO: He's actual testifying in 9 Spanish, so he'll need an interpreter for everything 10 anyways. THE COURT: All right. If there's no 11 12 transcript, there's no transcript. I mean if you want 13 to have it transcribed, and we kind of talked about -well, we did talk about this a little bit. Are they 14 15 ready? CASE MANAGER: No, Judge. I was going 16 17 to test this since you said that he was going to come 18 in today, and he's in a wheelchair. I am going to make 19 sure it's going to work. 20 THE COURT: Okay. As soon as the jury 21 is ready, we are starting okay. I'm not -- I'm going 22 to stop whatever issue we are discussing cause I've been sitting there and all of this could have been 23 brought to my attention before. Okay. So as soon as 24 25 the jury is ready, we're starting.

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 9 of 282 9

f

1	But all I can say is if there is no transcript,
2	there is no transcript. For cross-examination purposes, if
3	he has made a statement in Spanish, you go through the
4	procedure proper. If it's an attempt to impeach him or if
5	it's an attempt to admit the statement itself, we'll deal
6	with it as it develops.
7	THE CSO: Please rise for the jury.
8	(The jury enters the courtroom.)
9	THE COURT: Thank you. You may be
10	seated, except the jury will remain standing so that
11	they may be sworn in. Each of you will raise your
12	right hand, and then state, I do, after the oath is
13	stated.
14	(The jury is sworn in.)
15	JURY PANEL: I do.
16	THE COURT: Thank you. Now you may be
17	seated. Let me call the case Officially. This is the
18	United States of America versus Gerardo Castillo, case
19	number 08244s3. Are the parties ready to proceed?
20	MR. MORENO: Jose Angel Moreno for the
21	Government. The Government's is ready, Your Honor.
22	THE COURT: Thank you.
23	MR. VELA: Oscar Vela on behalf of
24	Gerardo Castillo and Roberto Balli. The defense is
25	ready.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 10 of 282 10

THE COURT: Thank you. good morning, 1 2 again ladies and gentlemen. Let me begin by --3 actually no. And I am sorry to start out with this, 4 but I'm going to remind you that I know that yesterday 5 -- that it is very important that each one of you be 6 here on time. We've delayed starting the trial because 7 a certain number of jurors were late. So I urge you to 8 please keep in mind, we cannot start without you. 9 Everybody is present and ready to proceed. But if we 10 are missing even one juror, we have to wait until that 11 one juror is present. So please keep that in mind for 12 tomorrow morning. As we begin this morning, there are 13 certain instructions that I need to give you. Some of these will be reminders of what we covered yesterday. 14 15 Some of this had been knew. Some of it is simply some 16 of these will be a new -- some of it is simply 17 informing you of how the case proceeds. I Remind you 18 that this a criminal case brought by the United States 19 of America against Gerardo Castillo. He is charged by 20 indictment and was referenced yesterday. I'll present 21 it to you in a few moments. The indictment itself sets 22 out the charges against the defendant, but the 23 indictment is not evidence in the case. It may only be 24 considered to determine what the charges are and then 25 in connection with what IT is that the government has

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 11 of 282 11

But it is not evidence in the case. to prove. 1 Also 2 because of the length of this trial, I am permitting 3 you to take notes. I need to cover certain things with 4 you regarding those notes. First of all, the notes are 5 for your convenience so that you can remember what it 6 is that you wrote at the time that you wrote it down. 7 The notes do not become evidence in the case. The 8 notes cannot be used to prove that someone said or did 9 not say something. They are reminders to you of what 10 you wrote at the time. All though you may share the 11 notes with each other when you do deliberate, the notes 12 should never take precedence over the memory of any one 13 juror over the recollection of any one as to what a witness may have said. So they are for your 14 15 convenience. But they should not play a greater part 16 in the trial than just the convenience that having 17 written down whatever notes you made at the time, and 18 you are permitted to take notes throughout the trial at 19 any point in time that you want to take notes. 20 However, and I will touch on this a little bit more 21 Sometimes we are having a conference up here. later. 22 We have a sound barrier. it is because it is something 23 that cannot be presented to you. Sometimes it may be 24 presented but not when we are up here. If you happen 25 to overhear anything that is being presented up here,

you should not take notes as to that and should not consider that whatsoever.

1

2

3 So let me touch on as I've indicated the government 4 has charged the defendant with certain charges here. The 5 government begins its case by presenting the government's 6 opening statement. The opening statement of the government 7 is a presentation of what the government believes the facts 8 in the case may be. Once they are presented by the witnesses 9 or by other type of documentary evidence. The statements of 10 the government or for that matter the statement of the 11 defense when it is opening statement is not evidence in the case. So all though regardless of whether you are listening 12 13 to the government or the defense, if you listen to anything that sounds very convincing, it does not the matter because 14 15 it is only the evidence in the case that you are entitled to consider when making your determinations as to what happened 16 17 or did not happen in the case, not the opening statements of 18 either side. It is presented to you so that you may get some 19 idea of how it is that the trial will progress, and it helps 20 you as you listen to the evidence to have some understanding 21 of what you may expect.

After the government presents its opening statement, then the defense may present their opening statement. Again, because the defendant has no burden of proof, the defendant is not required to present an opening

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 13 of 282 13

statement but generally will do so, but they may also reserve 1 2 there opening statement until they present their case in 3 chief. We then begin with the actual evidence. Whether it 4 is by witnesses being presented here or by documents being 5 introduced, again the government gets to go first. The 6 defense may cross examine the witnesses when they are 7 presented. They may raise issues that relate to the evidence 8 that is being presented when the government is presenting the 9 government's case in chief. After the government presents 10 all of their evidence as to their case in chief, the defense 11 may present whatever evidence they would like to present. 12 Again, they have no obligation to do so. On occasion, we 13 will have some rebuttal evidence from the government that is to rebut something that has been put forth by the defense in 14 15 their case in chief. Thereafter, you receive the court's 16 instructions. You hear the closing arguments of the 17 attorneys, and then you are sent to the jury room to conduct 18 your deliberations. That gives you an idea of how the case 19 progresses. During the time that the case is being presented 20 to you, the attorneys may sometimes raise objections to 21 either a question that has been asked, an answer that has 22 been given, or some other evidence that is being presented 23 for admission during the trial. If an attorney raises an 24 objection, it is for the court to rule on that objection. Ιf 25 I admit it into evidence, you may consider it for all

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 14 of 282 14

purposes unless I give you a limiting instruction. 1 If I do 2 not admit it into evidence, then you should not speculate 3 about what a witness might have said if able to answer the 4 question. You should not speculate about what may have been 5 in a document if I do no permit it to be presented into 6 evidence. And if it is an answer that has been given, often 7 I will tell you to disregard it altogether. You may only 8 consider the evidence that has been legally admitted. So 9 when I exclude something, please disregard that altogether. 10 Also occasionally I may ask questions during the trial. If I 11 do so, it is because I have some legal issue that I am 12 considering. You should not try to base your determination 13 about whether that witness is being truthful on what you think I may think. Because again we have very distinct roles 14 15 here. You are the fact finders. I am the judge of the law, 16 and it is important that we keep that distinction.

17 Let me move then to the indictment in the case. As 18 Mr. Moreno referenced yesterday, it is a lengthy indictment. 19 Numerous -- 40 some defendants or maybe I have it backwards. 40 some counts, 40 some defendants or the other way around. 20 21 But in any event, i am only touching the charges that pertain 22 to this defendant, and those are the only charges that you 23 will be concerned with, and except as are you otherwise 24 instructed that is the only individual that you are concerned 25 with. I am go to read part of the indictment. I've asked

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 15 of 282 15

Mr. Hepburn to assist the court in presenting part of that indictment, so let me begin with the indictment itself. The indictment begins as follows:

1

2

3

11

4 The grand jury charges that at various times 5 relevant to the indictment, the Gulf Cartel, also known as La 6 Compania, is a drug trafficking and money laundering 7 organization which imports and distributes marijuana and 8 cocaine from Mexico into the United States. The Zetas are 9 the enforcement arm of the Gulf Cartel. And its members 10 engage in kidnapping, torture, and murder, as well as drug trafficking and money laundering to further the goals of the organization. 12

13 Miquel Angel Trevino Morales, also known AS -- and here it is, the number 40. Also known as mike also known 14 15 Cuarenta is a leader and organizer within the Gulf Cartel and its enforcement arm the Zetas. Omar Trevino Morales also 16 17 known and, again, here is the number 42 or Cuarenta Dos. 18 Ivan Caballero Velasquez Also known as Taliban also known as 19 Cincuenta. Raymundo Reyes also known as Commandante Mundo 20 are supervisors of sales within the Gulf Cartel and the 21 The Gulf Cartel has been in conflict and competition Zetas. 22 with the Sinaloa cartel also known as Los Chapos for control 23 of the United States Mexico border in and around Laredo, Texas also known as the Nuevo Laredo Plaza. The manner and 24 25 means in which this was accomplished is that it was part of

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 16 of 282 16

the conspiracy that the defendants and other members of the 1 Gulf Cartel and the Zetas would Import cocaine and marijuana 2 3 into the United States from Mexico. It was further part of 4 the conspiracy that the defendants and other members of the 5 Gulf Cartel and the Zetas would travel in interstate and 6 foreign commerce to affect the goals of the organization. Ιt 7 was further part of the conspiracy that the defendants and 8 other members of the Gulf Cartel and the Zetas would secure 9 houses and apartments in Laredo, Texas to safeguard its 10 controlled substances. It was further part of the conspiracy that the defendants and other members of the Gulf Cartel and 11 the Zetas would secure firearms to safequard it's control 12 substances and its members. 13

It was further part of the conspiracy that the 14 defendants and other members of the Gulf Cartel and Zetas 15 16 would transport firearms in interstate and foreign commerce 17 to affect the goals of the organization. It was further part 18 of conspiracy that the defendants and other members of the Gulf Cartel and the Zetas would recruit and hire sicarios, 19 20 assassins, To protect its territory and controlled substances 21 from rival drug trafficking organizations. It was further 22 part of the conspiracy that the defendants and other members 23 of the Gulf Cartel and the Zetas would obtain transportation 24 for its sicarios. It was further part of the conspiracy that 25 the defendants and other members of the drug cartel and the

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 17 of 282 17

Zetas would rent houses and apartments to house its sicarios. 1 2 It was further part of the conspiracy that the defendants and 3 other members of drug cartel and the Zetas would utilize the 4 sicarios TO kidnap, torture, and murder rivals and opponent 5 of the organization. It was further part of the conspiracy 6 that the defendants and other members of the Gulf Cartel and 7 the Zetas would pay sicarios on a weekly basis with money, 8 controlled substances, and other items of monetary value to 9 kidnap, torture, and murder rivals and opponents of the 10 organization. It was further part of the conspiracy that the defendants and other members of the Gulf Cartel and the Zetas 11 would pay sicarios a bonus of money, controlled substances, 12 13 and other items of monetary value after each kidnapping, torture, and murder of rivals and opponents of the 14 15 organization.

Count One of the indictment and what we refer to as 16 17 the drug conspiracy charge is as follows: Beginning on or 18 about August 20, 2001, and continuing to at least on or about 19 April the 29, 2008, in the southern district of Texas and 20 elsewhere within the jurisdiction of the court, defendants --21 and here there is a listing of the other defendants including 22 Gerardo Castillo Chavez also known as Armando Garcia also 23 known as Cachetes did knowingly and intentionally conspire and agree together and with each other and with other persons 24 25 known an unknown to the grand jury to possess with intent to

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 18 of 282 18

distribute a controlled substance. This offense involved a 1 2 quantity of 5 kilograms or more of a mixture or substance 3 containing a detectable amount of cocaine, a Schedule Two 4 controlled substance. And/or a quantity of one-thousand 5 kilograms or more of a mixture or substance containing a 6 detectable amount of marijuana, a schedule one controlled 7 substance. Now here, ladies and gentlemen, there are 8 numerous overt acts. We've touched on this a little bit 9 during voir dire. This is where Mr. Hepburn is going to 10 assist the court. He is going to read to you the overt acts. 11 Mr. Hepburn.

12 MR. HEPBURN: Thank you, Your Honor. 13 Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. Overt acts. Ιn furtherance of the conspiracy and to affect and 14 15 accomplish the objects thereof one or more of the defendants and conspirators both indicted an unindicted 16 17 committed among others things the following overt acts in the southern district of the Texas and elsewhere. 18

ONE: beginning at least in 2001, Miguel Angel
Trevino Morales AKA Forty AKA Mike AKA Cuarenta, Omar Trevino
Morales AKA 42, and Ivan Caballero Velasquez.

THE COURT: Mr. Hepburn, for the translators sake, you need to slow down a little bit. MR. MORENO: I'm sorry. Yes. And Ivan Caballero Velasquez AKA Taliban AKA Fifty, and others

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 19 of 282 19

Ħ

1	known and unknown to the grand jury imported marijuana
2	and cocaine from Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas Mexico into
3	Laredo, Texas. Two: Beginning at least in 2001,
4	coconspirator obtained houses in Nuevo Laredo,
5	Tamaulipas Mexico and Laredo, Texas to repackage
6	marijuana and cocaine. Three: Beginning at least in
7	2001, coconspirators transported hundreds of loads of
8	marijuana and cocaine from Laredo, Texas to Dallas,
9	Texas utilizing automobiles and trucks. Four:
10	Beginning at least in 2001 coconspirators transported
11	drug proceeds generated by the sale of marijuana and
12	cocaine from Dallas, Texas to Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas
13	Mexico. Five: Beginning at least in 2003,
14	coconspirators obtained, purchased, and transported
15	firearms from Dallas, Texas to Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas
16	Mexico. Six: On or about February 2005 in Dallas,
17	Texas, coconspirators obtained and possessed
18	approximately 18 firearms destined for Ivan Velasquez
19	Caballero AKA Taliban, AKA Fifty. Seven: on or about
20	June 6, 2005, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez AKA Pelon AKA
21	Gabby traveled from Laredo, Texas to Nuevo Laredo,
22	Tamaulipas Mexico to meet Miguel Angel Trevino Morales
23	AKA Forty AKA Mike AKA Cuarenta. Eight: On or about
24	June 6, 2005, Miguel Angel Trevino Morales AKA 40 AKA
25	Mike AKA Cuarenta introduced Gabriel Cardona Ramirez

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 20 of 282 20

F

1	AKA Pelon AKA Gabby to Eric Ivan Martinez AKA 47.
2	Nine: on or about JUNE 6, 2005, Miguel Angel Trevino
3	Morales AKA Forty AKA Mike AKA Cuarenta recruited
4	Gabriel Cardona Ramirez AKA Pelon AKA Gabby to kidnap
5	and/or kill Bruno Alberto Juarez Orozco. Ten: On or
6	about June 8, 2005, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez AKA Pelon
7	AKA Gabby, Wenceslao Tovar Junior AKA Wency, Eric Ivan
8	Martinez AKA Forty-seven, Richard Guerrero, and first
9	name unknown last name unknown also known as the Marine
10	met and formulated a plan to kidnap Bruno Alberto
11	Juarez Orozco. Eleven: On or about June 8, 2005,
12	Wenceslao Tovar junior AKA Wency shot and killed Bruno
13	Alberto Juarez Orozco. Twelve: on or about
14	August 2005, Omar Trevino Morales AKA 42, Ivan
15	Caballero Velasquez AKA Taliban AKA 50, and other
16	coconspirators known an unknown to the grand jury
17	imported from Mexico into Laredo, Texas and repackaged
18	approximately 307 pounds of marijuana and approximately
19	eight pounds of cocaine.

Thirteen: On or about November of 2005, a coconspirator rented apartment number four at 307 Iturbide Laredo, Texas for use as a safe house by the sicarios. Fourteen: on or about November of 2005, a coconspirator rented apartment number eight at 1700 Jefferson Laredo, Texas for the use of -- as a safe house by the sicarios. Fifteen:

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 21 of 282 21

Ħ

1	On or about November the 24th 2005, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez
2	AKA Pelon AKA Gabby, Juan Adolfo Ramirez AKA Cordless AKA
3	Karate, Raul Jasso Junior AKA Richard, and others known and
4	unknown to the grand jury gathered at the safe house located
5	at apartment number 4, 307 Iturbide Laredo, Texas. Sixteen:
6	On or about November 24, 2005 Gabriel Cardona Ramirez AKA
7	Pelon AKA Gabby, Juan Adolfo Ramos AKA Cordless AKA Karate,
8	Raul Jasso Jr. AKA Richard, and others known and unknown to
9	the grand jury possessed a Ruger 9-MM caliber pistol and a
10	Luger 9-MM TEK pistol at the safe house located apartment
11	number 4, 307 Iturbide Laredo, Texas. Seventeen: On or
12	about November the 24th 2005, Aurora Del Bosque helped Raul
13	Jasso Jr. AKA Richard escape from police custody near the
14	safe house located apartment number 4, 307 Iturbide Laredo,
15	Texas. Eighteen: On or about December of 2005, a
16	coconspirator rented a house located at 1602 Hibiscus street
17	Laredo, Texas for use as a safe house by the sicarios.
18	Nineteen: On or about December of 2005, Lucio Velez Quintero
19	AKA El Viejon provided a coconspirator with \$8,800 dollars to
20	purchase two vehicles for use by the sicarios. Twenty: On
21	or about December 6, 2005, a coconspirator purchased a 1997
22	Ford Expedition at Laredo Motors Incorporated. Twenty-one:
23	on or about DECEMBER 6, 2005, a coconspirator purchased a
24	1998 Ford Expedition at Laredo Motors incorporated.
25	Twenty-two: On or about December 8, 2005, Jesus Gonzalez III

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 22 of 282 22

Ħ

1	AKA Jesse AKA Jess-Mac transported Gabriel Cardona Ramirez
2	AKA Pelon AKA Gabby, and another coconspirator known as
3	juvenile number one to the Torta-Mex restaurant located 2020
4	Corpus Christi Laredo, Texas in a Ford Excursion.
5	Twenty-three: On or about December 8, 2005, Jesus Gonzalez
6	III AKA Jesse AKA Jess-Mac, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez AKA Pelon
7	AKA Gabby and another coconspirator juvenile number one
8	conducted surveillance at the Torta-Mex Restaurant located
9	2020 Corpus Christi Laredo, Texas in a Ford excursion.
10	Twenty-four: On or about December 8, 2005, a coconspirator
11	known as juvenile number one shot and killed Moises Garcia at
12	the park lot of the for that next rest and you want located
13	at 2020 Corpus Christi Laredo, Texas. Twenty-five: On or
14	about December 8, 2005, a coconspirator known as juvenile
15	number one shot and killed Moises Garcia at the parking lot
16	of the Torta-Mex restaurant located at 2020 Corpus Christi
17	Laredo, Texas. Twenty-five: on or about December 8 2005, a
18	coconspirator known as juvenile number one shot and wounded
19	Diane Lira at the parking lot of the Torta-Mex restaurant
20	located 2020 Corpus Christi Laredo, Texas. Twenty-six: on or
21	about January 8, 2006, Jesus GONZALEZ III AKA Jesse AKA
22	Jess-Mac, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez AKA Pelon AKA Gabby, and
23	another coconspirator known as juvenile number one obtained a
24	Nissan Sentra to commit the murder of Michael David Lopez.
25	Twenty-seven: On or about January 8, 2006, Jesus Gonzalez

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 23 of 282 23

III AKA Jesse AKA Jess-Mac, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez AKA Pelon 1 2 AKA Gabby and another coconspirator juvenile number one took 3 the Nissan Sentra to the safe house located at 1602 Hibiscus 4 Street in Laredo, Texas. Twenty-eight: On or about January 5 8, 2006, Jesus Gonzalez III also known as Jesse also known as 6 Jess-Mac, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also 7 known as Gabby, and coconspirator juvenile number one 8 obtained a 40-caliber pistol and a 9-MM caliber pistol to 9 commit the murder of Michael David Lopez.

10 Twenty-nine: On or about January 8, 2006, Jesus 11 Gonzalez III also known as Jesse also known as JESS-MAC, 12 Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also known as 13 Gabby, and another coconspirator known as juvenile number one shot and killed Noe Flores during an attempt to murder 14 Michael David Lopez. Thirty: On January 19, 2006, Lucio 15 Velez Quintero also known as El Viejon and others known and 16 17 unknown to the grand jury gathered at the safe house located at apartment number 4, 307 Iturbide Laredo, Texas. 18 Thirty-one: On or about January 22, 2006, Gustavo Favian 19 20 Chapa drove the 1998 Ford Expedition from Mexico into the 21 United States. Thirty-two: on or about January 25, 2006, 22 Ernesto Carreon Vasquez also known as Nune arranged for 23 importation of approximately one-thousand pounds of marijuana by the river near Pico Road. Thirty-three: on or about 24 25 January 26, 2006, Ernesto Alejandro Estrada also known as

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 24 of 282 24

Ħ

1	Pepe coordinated the importation of marijuana with first name
2	unknown last name unknown also known as Flama and Arturo
3	Palencia. Thirty-four: On or about January 26, 2006 Ernesto
4	Carreon Vasquez also known as Nune, Ernesto Alejandro Estrada
5	also known as Pepe, first name unknown last name unknown also
6	known as Flama, Arturo Palencia, Juan Antonio Carreon Vasquez
7	also known as El Camaron, and others known and unknown to the
8	grand jury imported approximately 130 kilograms of marijuana.
9	Thirty-five: On or about January 26, 2006, Juan Antonio
10	Carreon Vasquez also known as El Camaron fired at border
11	patrol agents from the riverbanks in Mexico. Thirty-six: on
12	or about February 5, 2006, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known
13	as Pelon also known as Gabby attempted to reenter the United
14	States using a false name. Thirty-seven: on or about
15	February 6, 2006, Gabriel Ortiz and Paula Paola Paredes
16	possessed approximately ten kilograms of cocaine at 3006 Pine
17	street Laredo, Texas. Thirty-eight: On or about February 6,
18	2006, Gabriel Ortiz and Paula Paola Paredes possessed MAC-90,
19	7.62 by 39-millimeter assault rifle at 3006 Pine street
20	Laredo, Texas. Thirty-nine: On or about February 8, 2006,
21	Rene Garcia also known as Rana And Andres Alfredo Hernandez
22	traveled to Rio Bravo Tamaulipas Mexico to meet with Miguel
23	Angel Trevino Morales also known as 40 also known as Mike
24	also known as Cuarenta. Forty: On or about February 8,
25	2006, Miguel Angel Trevino Morales also known as 40 also

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 25 of 282 25

known as mike also known Cuarenta gave Rene Garcia also known 1 2 as Rana and Andres Alfredo Fernandez \$5,000 for Jaime Miguel 3 Diaz De Leon also known as Michael. Forty-one: on other 4 about February 8, 2006, Miguel Angel Trevino Morales also 5 known as 40 also known as mike also known Cuarenta gave Rene 6 Garcia also known as Rana and Andres Alfredo Hernandez a list 7 of targets, Chapos, for Jaime Miguel Diaz De Leon also known 8 as Michael. Forty-two: On or about February 18, 2006, 9 Eduardo Carreon Ibarra also known as Negro and what's known 10 as juvenile number two crossed into the United States. 11 Forty-three: on or about February 18, 2006, Andres Alfredo 12 Hernandez housed Eduardo Carreon Ibarra also known as Negro 13 and juvenile number two.

Forty-four: on or about February 18, 2006, Raymundo 14 15 Reyes AKA Commandante Mundo called from Nuevo Laredo, 16 Tamaulipas Mexico to coordinate lodging for Eduardo Carreon 17 Ibarra also known as Negro and juvenile number two. 18 Forty-five: On or about February 18, 2006, Rene Garcia also 19 known as Rana rented a room from the -- at the El Cortez 20 motel in Laredo, Texas for Eduardo Carreon Ibarra also known 21 as Negro and juvenile number two. Forty-six: on or about 22 February 18, 2006, Jaime Miguel Diaz De Leon also known as 23 Michael provided four firearms to Eduardo Carreon Ibarra also known as Negro and juvenile number two at El Cortez motel in 24 25 Laredo, Texas.

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 26 of 282 26

Forty-seven: On or about February 18, 2006, Jaime 1 2 Miguel Diaz De Leon AKA mike also known as Michael provided 3 an automobile to Eduardo Carreon Ibarra also known as NEGRO 4 and juvenile number two at El Cortez motel in Laredo, Texas. 5 Forty-eight: On or about March 17, 2006, Raymundo Reyes also 6 known as Commandante Mundo provided \$5500 dollars for the 7 rental of a house to be used by a group of sicarios. 8 Forty-nine: On or about March 18, 2006, a group of sicarios 9 shot and wounded Gerardo Ramos. Fifty: on or about March 29, 10 2006, Ernesto Alejandro Estrada also known as Pepe traveled 11 TO Laredo, Texas to meet a money courier. Fifty-one: On or about March 30, 2006, Jesus Gonzalez III also known as Jesse 12 13 also known as Jess-Mac, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also known as Gabby, and Raul Jasso Jr. also known as 14 15 Richard kidnapped Jorge Alfonso Aviles also known as Pancho 16 and Inez Villarreal. Fifty-one: on or about March 30, 2006, Jesus Gonzalez III also known as Jesse also known as 17 18 Jess-Mac, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also 19 known as GABBY, and Raul Jasso Jr. also known as Richard 20 killed Jorge Alfonso Aviles also known as Pancho and Inez Villarreal. 21

Fifty-two: On or about March 31, 2006, a group of sicarios shot and wounded Julio Cesar Resendez. Fifty-three: On or about March 31, 2006, Jose Martinez also known as Pepe dropped a cellular telephone during the shooting of Julio

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 27 of 282 27

F

1	Cesar Resendez. Fifty-four: On or about April 2, 2006,
2	Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also known as
3	Gabby, Juan Jose Arriaga Ovalle also known as Pantera, Jose
4	Martinez also known as Pepe, Raul Jasso Junior also known as
5	Richard, and Juan Adolfo Ramos also known as Cordless also
6	known as Karate conducted surveillance to locate Jesus Maria
7	Resendez AKA Chuy. Fifty-five: on or about April 2, 2006,
8	Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also known as
9	Gabby, Juan Jose Arriaga Ovalle also known as Pantera, Jose
10	Martinez also known as Pepe, Raul Jasso Jr. also known as
11	Richard, and Juan Adolfo Ramos also known as Cordless also
12	known as Karate shot and killed Jesus Maria Resendez also
13	known as Chuy and Mariano Resendez. Fifty-six: on or about
14	April 8, 2006, Raymundo Reyes also known as Commandante Mundo
15	arranged for first name unknown last name unknown also known
16	as Chino to provide two semiautomatic pistols. Fifty-seven:
17	On April 8, 2006, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon
18	also known as Gabby, Raul Jasso Jr. also known as Richard,
19	juvenile number three, and Juan Adolfo Ramos also known as
20	Cordless also known as Karate conducted surveillance at
21	Cosmos night club to find and kill Marco Antonio Flores AKA
22	Mackie. Fifty-eight: on or about April 8, 2006, Gabriel
23	Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also known as Gabby, Raul
24	Jasso Jr. also known as Richard, juvenile number three, and
25	Juan Adolfo Ramos also known as Cordless also known as Karate

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 28 of 282 28

conducted surveillance at Taco Palenque restaurant to find 1 2 and kill Michael David Lopez. Fifty-nine: on or about April 3 8, 2006, Gabriel Cardona Ramos also known as Pelon also known as GABBY and Miguel Angel Trevino Morales also known as 40 4 5 also known as mike also known Cuarenta -- he called Miguel 6 Angel Trevino Morales in Mexico to report on the attempts to 7 kill Michael David Lopez and Marco Antonio Flores also known 8 as Mackie. Sixty: On or about April 8, 2006, Gabriel 9 Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also known as Gabby 10 traveled to Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas Mexico. Sixty-one on or about April 9, 2006, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as 11 12 Pelon also known as Gabby traveled to Nuevo Laredo, 13 Tamaulipas Mexico -- Traveled from Nuevo LAREDO, Tamaulipas Mexico to Laredo, Texas. 14

15 Sixty-two: on or about April 10, 2006, Gabriel 16 Cardona Ramirez also known as Pelon also known as Gabby, 17 Gustavo Favian Chapa, and Roberto Camacho sent approximately 10-ounces of cocaine to Dallas, Texas. Sixty-three: on or 18 19 about April 11, 2006, Gabriel Cardona Ramirez also known as 20 Pelon also known as Gabby, Raul Jasso Junior also known as 21 Richard, juvenile number three, Roberto Camacho, and Juan 22 Adolfo Ramos also known as Cordless also known as Karate met 23 at a safehouse located 9006 Orange Blossom Loop Laredo, Texas to prepare for the murder of first name unknown last name 24 25 unknown AKA Checo. Sixty-four: On August 12, 2007, Raul

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 29 of 282 29

Castillo and other coconspirators known and unknown to the 1 2 grand jury attempted to ship approximately 166 kilograms of 3 cocaine to Dallas, Texas. Sixty-five: On August 14, 2007, 4 Raul Castillo and other coconspirators known and unknown to 5 the grand jury attempted to ship approximately 88 kilograms 6 of cocaine to Dallas, Texas. Sixty-six: On February 8, 7 2008, Raul Castillo Jorge Rodriguez and other coconspirators 8 known and unknown to the grand jury attempted to transport 9 approximately \$870,535 dollars from Dallas, Texas to Nuevo 10 Laredo, Tamaulipas Mexico. All these are in violation of Title 21 United States Code section 846, 841(a)(1) and 841 11 B(1)(a). 12

13 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. HEPBURN. You see, ladies and gentlemen, why I tasked somebody else 14 15 with reading those overt accidents. Let me touch 16 before I move to the other parts of the indictment 17 then. Let me touch on what it is that the government 18 has to prove in connection with the conspiracy charge: 19 In order for a jury to find a defendant guilty as to a 20 drug conspiracy charge the Government has to prove 21 first that two or more persons directly or indirectly 22 reached an agreement to possess with intent to 23 distribute a controlled substance. Second, that the defendant knew of the unlawful purpose of the 24 25 Third, that the defendant joined in the agreement.

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 30 of 282 30

1	agreement willfully that is with the intent to further
2	its unlawful purpose. And fourth they have to prove
3	the quantity of the controlled substance as stated in
4	the indictment. At the conclusion of all the evidence
5	when I give you my instructions, I will give you very
6	specific instructions that touch on this, so do not
7	feel that you have to memorize them right now. I give
8	them to you orally, and then I also give you a written
9	copy, but I touch on them right now so that you will
10	understand as the evidence is coming what the
11	government has to prove. Note, however, that despite
12	the very lengthy recitation of the overt acts, there is
13	no requirement in the law that the government prove any
14	particular overt act or that the government prove that
15	this defendant committed any one of those overt acts
16	that is stated in the indictment, the elements of what
17	I have just stated to you as it pertains to the drug
18	conspiracy charge. Now the remaining counts in the
19	indictment I will cover them. They're not quite as
20	lengthy.

Count 28: which is the one that Mr. Moreno referred to yesterday as the ITAR. That is I-T-A-R count is always follows: That on or about March 18, 2006, in the Southern District of Texas and elsewhere within the jurisdiction of this court, the defendants Miguel Angel -- excuse me --

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 31 of 282 31

Miguel Trevino Morales, Jose Martinez, Gerardo Castillo, and 1 2 other coconspirators known an unknown to the grand jury 3 aiding and abetting each other did travel in foreign commerce 4 that is to and from the United States and to and from Mexico 5 and used a facility and interstate and foreign commerce that 6 is a cellular telephone with the intent to commit a crime of 7 violence to further unlawful activity that is a business 8 enterprise involving controlled substances in violation of 9 Title 21, United States Code sections 841(a)(1), 846. And 10 thereafter intentionally and knowingly attempted to commit and committed a crime of violence to further such unlawful 11 activity. In violation of title 18, United States Code 12 13 sections 1952(a)(2)(b), and 2. count 29: The use of a firearm is as follows: That on or about March 18, 2006, in 14 15 the Southern District of Texas and within the jurisdiction of the court, defendants Miguel Trevino Morales, Jose Martinez, 16 Gerardo Castillo Chavez, and other coconspirators known and 17 18 unknown to the grand jury aiding and abetting each other did 19 knowingly an intentionally possess and discharge a firearm 20 that is a 9-mm caliber pistol the model and type unknown to 21 the grand jury in furtherance of a crime of violence which 22 may be prosecuted in a court of the United States that is 23 interstate travel and aid of racketeering as charged in count 28 of the indictment and a drug trafficking crime, which may 24 25 be prosecuted in a court of the United States that is

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 32 of 282 32

conspiracy to possess with intent to distribute a controlled substance. As charged in Count One of the indictment. In violation of title 18, United States Code, sections 924(c)(1)(a)(3), 924(c)(1)(c)(1), And 2.

1

2

3

4

5 Now there are two other charges that are similar, 6 so I'll cover those as well, and then I'll touch on the 7 elements. Count 33: Charges that on or about March 31, 8 2006, in the Southern District of Texas and elsewhere within 9 the jurisdiction of this court, defendants Miguel Trevino 10 Morales, Jose Martinez, Gerardo Castillo, and other 11 coconspirators known and unknown to the grand jury aiding and 12 abetting each other did travel in foreign commerce that is to and from the United States and to and from Mexico and use a 13 facility in interstate and foreign commerce that is a 14 15 cellular telephone with the intent to commit a crime of 16 violence to further an unlawful activity that is a business 17 enterprise involving controlled substances in violation of 18 Title 21, United States Code sections 841(a)(1) and 846, and 19 thereafter intentionally and knowingly attempted to commit a 20 crime of violence to further such unlawful activity in violation of title 18, United States Code sections 21 22 1952(a)(2)(b) and 2.

Count 34: charges that on or about March 31, 2006, in the Southern District of Texas and within the jurisdiction of the court, defendants Miguel Trevino Morales, Jose

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 33 of 282 33

1	Martinez, Gerardo Castillo Chavez, and other coconspirators
2	known and unknown to the grand jury aiding and abetting each
3	other did knowingly and intentionally possess and discharge
4	at least one firearm that is a 7.62 by 39-mm caliber
5	semi-automatic rifle, the model and type unknown to the grand
6	jury, a 40-caliber pistol the model and type unknown to the
7	grand jury, a 40-caliber pistol the model and type unknown to
8	the grand jury, and a 9-mm caliber pistol, the model and type
9	unknown to the grand jury in furtherance of a crime of
10	violence, which may be prosecuted in a court of the United
11	States that is interstate travel in aid of racketeering as
12	charged in count thirty-three of the indictment and a drug
13	trafficking crime, which may be prosecuted in a court of the
14	United States. It is conspiracy to possess with intent to
15	distribute a controlled substance as charged in Count One of
16	the indictment. In violation of title 18, United States Code
17	sections 924(c)(1)(A)(3), 924 (C)(1)(C)(1), and 2.

18 Those are the charges, ladies and gentlemen. let me just touch then on the required elements to as they pertain 19 20 to these other four charges. As to count 28 and 29 when we 21 have referred to as the ITAR charges, the government must 22 prove the follow before a defendant may be found guilty. That the defendant traveled or crossed in order to travel in 23 24 foreign commerce and/or used or caused to be used a facility 25 in foreign commerce including a telephone. That the

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 34 of 282 34

defendant did so with the intent to commit a crime of violence to further any unlawful activity. And third that thereafter the defendant did commit or attempt to commit a crime of violence to further any unlawful activity. Those are the elements as they pertain to count 28 and 33.

1

2

3

4

5

6 As to the possession charges, the firearms 7 possession charges: What the government must prove before 8 any defendant may be found quilty is that the defendant 9 committed the crime alleged in the particular counts of the 10 indictment. They refer to that as either count one or count 11 28 OR count 23, and that the defendant knowingly possessed a 12 firearm in furtherance of the defendant's alleged commission 13 of the crimes charged in those particular counts. I give you those instructions now as i said, ladies and gentlemen, to 14 15 assist you as you listen to the evidence that is being 16 presented, But the actual instructions will be presented to 17 you when all the evidence has been presented before you hear 18 the closing arguments of counsel. And those are the ones 19 that you will be bound by. At this point, let me just very 20 briefly remind you that you are limited to the evidence that 21 is presented here in the courtroom. You may not give or 22 receive any information. And that's an instruction that I 23 will repeat throughout this trial, especially when you are 24 going off to lunch or at the end of the day, so I will not 25 emphasize it too much right now, but it is a reminder that

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 35 of 282 35

you bound by that instruction. With those instructions, 1 2 ladies and gentlemen, then let me just summarize very quickly 3 three very important points here that you did hear yesterday. 4 These are principles in the law that apply throughout this 5 The first IS that the defendant is presumed innocent trial: 6 throughout trial. The second IS that the burden of proof is 7 on the government and that is on the government again 8 throughout the trial, and the third IS that the government 9 must prove the defendant guilty beyond a reasonable doubt. 10 Now finally with those instructions, I will turn the case 11 over to Mr. Moreno for his opening statement. Mr. Moreno, 12 you may proceed. 13

MR. MORENO: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Let me in this respect. 14 I'm 15 going to interrupt myself for just a moment. In this 16 respect, as to opening statement I'm going to ask that 17 you listen to it because as I told you earlier this is 18 not evidence yet, so in this part I'm going to ask that 19 you not take notes. You listen to what is being 20 presented, and then once we begin with the evidence, 21 you are free to take notes.

22 MR. MORENO: Thank you. may it please 23 the court. defense counsel. Ladies and gentlemen of the jury, good morning. 24

$\sim$	E
Z	С

JURY PANEL: Good morning.

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 36 of 282 36

MR. MORENO: I realize that that's a 1 2 whole lot of information to try to take on and try to 3 And I am about to give you A lot more, and retain. 4 hopefully try explain this list of 66 overt acts that 5 the court read to you and that Mr. Hepburn read to you 6 and how they fit in into our case and what you can 7 expect to see during the course of the trial. As we 8 spoke yesterday, when you were being selected to be 9 jurors in this case, we talked about a conspiracy and 10 what that involved. And the things that were done in 11 furtherance of the conspiracy. In this case, we expect 12 that you will hear testimony from EYE witnesses to the crime from victims of the crime and from some of the 13 defendants who committed the crimes, as well as police 14 15 officers and other people who were present and 16 investigated the cases. It will not necessarily be 17 easy to listen to. There will be things that will be 18 hard to listen to because of the descriptions that you 19 will hear. It will not be quick. Some of the 20 photographs will be hard to look at.

But they are all events that we allege are part of the conspiracy and things that you must consider in making your decision as to whether or not the defendant is guilty of the counts that are alleged in the indictment. So to give you a picture, sometimes we say it's easier to look at
#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 37 of 282 37

something and see it instead of listen to it to try to explain how this works, and the presentation is for you up on the screen there, and then you have monitors in front of you that actually have a better picture of it. But let me try to follow that, and I will explain to you how the counts fit into the overall conspiracy and where the overt acts that you just listened to fit within the conspiracy.

8 Let me remind mind you first of all of a couple of 9 things that the court just said and that you heard during the 10 reading of the indictment and the reading of the overt acts. 11 If you notice almost every allegation starts with phrases 12 like on or about. Or beginning at least on this date or 13 ending at continuing at least to this date. And the reason for that is that the government is not required to prove an 14 15 exact date. Sometimes we don't know. And so the allegations 16 are that on or about a certain date something happened. Or 17 beginning at least on this date and continuing at least to 18 another day. Something happened. Okay. Its not a 19 requirement to prove an exact date on those things. You'll 20 also -- you also heard a list of 66 overt acts, and as the 21 court mentioned to you, in a drug conspiracy all though 22 there's a lot of things that are alleged that happened as 23 part of the conspiracy, there's no requirement that the 24 government prove any one of those overt accidents.

25

If we prove none of them at all, you can still have

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 38 of 282 38

a conspiracy because they're not required. As the court 1 2 mentioned, the only elements to the crime are that at least 3 two people got together and reached an agreement to do 4 something illegal, in this case, drug trafficking. That the 5 defendant was aware of that objective. And that he 6 voluntarily joined that objective. And the last one is that 7 we prove to you that the conspiracy involved altogether not 8 any one single incident. That altogether there was at least 9 five or more kilograms of cocaine or at least 1,000 or more 10 kilograms of marijuana.

11 We've also talked yesterday and again the court 12 reminded you about the burden of proof and that the 13 government has the burden of proving to you beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant is guilty for purposes of 14 15 what you will do with the rest of the trial what does that 16 The burden of proof applies to the elements of the mean. 17 offense, so, for example, in a drug conspiracy those four 18 elements. We have to prove to you beyond a reasonable doubt 19 those four things. That two people reached an agreement, 20 that the defendant knew what the agreement was, that he 21 voluntarily joined the agreement, and the amount of the 22 drugs. The burden of proof does not apply to every other 23 fact that your probably going to hear. They're there to support the charges. they're there to explain to you what the 24 25 charges are. But it's not required that we prove that there

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 39 of 282 39

was a truck. That it was a Chevy or a Ford. or that is was green or blue. Okay. Those are not elements of the offense. the burden of proof goes to the elements of the offense.

1

2

3

4 Now as I mentioned, we have first of all a drug 5 conspiracy. Just depicted here by the square. One BIG 6 overreaching drug conspiracy. And as alleged in the 7 indictment, the conspiracy was a conspiracy by at least these 8 34 defendants and others that we don't know about whose job 9 whose objective was to transport drugs into the United States 10 and distribute them in the United States, and in furtherance of that conspiracy, they did a lot of things that were 11 mentioned in the overt acts. You're going to hear different 12 13 types of events, so we have tried to separate those four. You're going to hear, of course, about drug trafficking 14 15 itself, were there drugs in the organization? And you heard about certain dates and certain times, but these are three of 16 17 the events that you will hear during the course of the 18 testimony I expect.

Something that happens at a house ON Topaz Trail involving the seizure of some cocaine and some marijuana from a fellow named Alvarado and three of his associates. You're going to hear about a crossing of marijuana at the river at the end of Pico Road. And you're going to hear about the seizure of cocaine and marijuana at a house on Pine street. There will be other reference to drugs, particularly cocaine

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 40 of 282 40

throughout the testimony. But these will be the primary ones 1 2 that you will hear testimony from witnesses about. You're 3 going to hear that as part of this conspiracy, it's alleged 4 that part what have they were doing was keeping controlled of 5 this Plaza in Nuevo Laredo and Laredo, Texas. In order to 6 keep control, part of that was to hire those sicarios or 7 assassing to get rid of the competition, people who owed them 8 money, people who had crossed them. And so you're going to 9 hear testimony about five murders or five homicides that 10 involved six -- seven people who were killed.

11 The first one will be the one that you heard about Bruno Juarez that was killed. The second one will be Moises 12 13 Garcia. The third one will be Noe Flores. the fourth will be Mr. Aviles and Mr. Villarreal who were kidnapped and killed. 14 15 And the last two will be Jesus and Mariano Resendez. You're 16 also going to hear that as well as killing those seven 17 people, there were a number of attempts to kill other people, 18 as depicted here by those group squares. There was an 19 attempt on a fella named Jason Fraga and the teenager that 20 was with him at his house I'm sorry. There was an attempt at 21 Wal\*Mart for a fellow by the name of Ivan Santos was the 22 intended victim along with his girl friend. You'll hear 23 about an incident that happened at the El Cortez motel where two sicarios came over and were preparing to go out and kill 24 25 someone that was never identified. They were simply waiting

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 41 of 282 41

for someone to notify him that he was present at a club, and they were going to go in and shoot up the club trying to kill this one person. And then you're going to hear about the attempt on Gerardo Ramos and the attempt on Julio Resendez. Both one a brother and the other a nephew of a person named Jesus Maria Resendez also known as Chuy Resendez. And you're going to hear his name a lot during the testimony.

8 You are going to hear I expect testimony from 9 people that Chuy Resendez was one of the people that they 10 really, really wanted to find and kill. And all throughout 11 this period you are going to hear that he is one of the lists 12 of targets that they are looking for. That two attempts were 13 made against him where his nephew Gerardo Ramos was shot and another a couple of days after -- a couple of weeks after 14 15 where his brother Julio Cesar was shot. And then as I 16 mentioned Jesus or Chuy Resendez was killed A couple of days 17 later in that last square that you have got there. and then 18 you're going to hear about the money laundering part an the 19 money that comes from the drug trafficking, and you will hear 20 primarily about two events. One is the first blue square at 21 the top right corner that says traffic and funds, and that's 22 what you heard mentioned in the overt acts. And that's when 23 someone sent over \$5,500 dollars for them to get a house here in Laredo, Texas so they could house the group of sicarios. 24 25 So they could hide there and operate from there. And the

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 42 of 282 42

last one is the last blue square on the bottom right. That's the \$870,545 dollars that were seized by one of the 3 defendants who was driving it down from Laredo bringing it to Laredo so that ultimately it could be transported to Nuevo Laredo to the members of the organization.

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Last your going to hear a number of events that tie in to the conspiracy. That first top orange square you see on the top, it says Iturbide apartments. you're going to hear a lot of references about that apartment and how it was used by a number of these defendants to hide, to operate from, to keep their weapons and things of that nature, and where several of the individuals were at least at one time arrested or detained at that location.

You're going to hear on the bottom side of your 14 15 screen there a person who they knew only as Chino who 16 provided two firearms for the group of sicarios to use towards the end of the events before their arrest. Chino 17 18 provided two firearms, two pistols that were to be used at 19 that point. You'll hear about the safe house that was 20 located on Orange Blossom Loop. You're going to hear I 21 expect from the testimony that after those \$5,500 dollars 22 were sent over to rent the house, luckily the money was given 23 to an informant that came in to work for the Drug Enforcement 24 Administration. You're going to hear testimony that the Drug 25 Enforcement Administration actually rented the house for them

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 43 of 282 43

and was able to install microphones and video camera in the house so that we could observe the defendants and find out who the group of sicarios that was going come over and utilize that location and then surveil them to prevent any other attempts, and that's why I said all those people after were not killed and they were simply attempts.

7 AND you're going to hear about a wire, an 8 interception of telephone calls that took place. You're 9 going to hear about the interception of the telephone calls 10 of the telephone of the informant whose voluntary. And then 11 you're going to hear about the interceptions like I said at 12 the house and the telephone that belonged to Gabriel Cardona 13 also known as Pelon also known as Gabby. And through them, you're going to hear some of the telephone calls and some of 14 15 the videos from the house where they talk to each other, and 16 you will hear them talk about the people they killed. You'll 17 hear them talk about the people who they want to kill. The 18 further targets that they're looking for. you'll hear them 19 looking for those people at Cosmos. Mr. Mackie Flores and 20 Mr. Michael Lopez who they're looking for at Taco Palenque 21 trying to find them only based on the a description of a 22 vehicle and locate them so they can be killed.

And last at the very far bottom right you have an orange square that just says Houston. And that relates to the arrest of the defendant in this case, Gerardo Castillo

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 44 of 282 44

1 Chavez, who was eventually tracked down in Houston and is 2 actually still as alleged in the indictment participating in 3 this drug conspiracy, and in fact, was arrested at a house 4 that was operating as a stash house where they were utilizing 5 to move narcotics within that area. These are the events 6 that the court read to you where it involves the -- I'm 7 sorry.

8 Let me go back here for a second. Excuse me. What 9 you'll hear is that beginning sometime in 2001 at least 10 beginning on that date, a drug conspiracy was already going 11 And you will hear testimony from witnesses that as far on. 12 back in 2001, they were already transporting narcotics there. 13 And then you will start with the first event described in that orange block there in august of 2005 when we pick up 14 15 this particular group that's alleged in the indictment. 16 You're going to hear in those two bottom left-hand squares 17 Gerardo Ramos and Julio Cesar Resendez, those are the ones 18 where you'll hear the involvement of the defendant in this 19 That's where the ITAR charge and the 924 see firearms case. 20 charge are included. They will be counts 28 and 29 with 21 regard to Gerardo Ramos and counts 33 and 34 for Julio Cesar 22 Resendez.

And as I mentioned you will hear about the arrest of the defendant up in Houston on that far right orange square. One of the things you'll also hear I except is some

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 45 of 282 45

recordings that were taken of the defendant after he was 1 2 arrested and housed at the jail here in Laredo, Texas, and he 3 made calls to both his family to a mother-in-law, I believe 4 and to a girl friend where he talks about his situation and 5 the people he's working with and what he's been involved 6 with, which will be very telling listening to his own words 7 about his involvement in these situations. You're also 8 lastly going to hear testimony from a couple of the 9 co-defendants who will explain to you that at least between 10 the period of November and December of 2005 and would include 11 the period between the murder of Bruno Juarez the first red 12 square almost to the murder of Noe Flores which happened on 13 January or early in January of 2006. That during that period one of these defendants will tell you that he was already 14 15 working and knew that the defendant was part of the group and 16 associated with them during that period. You'll hear from a 17 second defendant who will tell you that between the period of 18 April and may of 2006, which will cover pretty much the 19 period between the murder of Jesus and Mariano Resendez the 20 last red square almost until the money was seized, the \$870,000 dollars. 21

He will tell you that he worked with him, and in fact, they went out and performed as they called them acciones, or actions. And actually went to a bar in Monterrey, Mexico and shot up and grenaded a particular bar

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 46 of 282 46

together, he and the defendant along with other people. 1 And 2 lastly you'll hear from the defendant's own participation 3 during his arrest in February 2009 when he finally got 4 arrested that he was still himself involved in delivering or 5 operating in part of the drug conspiracy and operating a 6 stash house or a place to house those drugs up in Houston, 7 Texas. You're going hear from quite a number of witnesses. 8 As you remember yesterday there was a list of almost 80 9 people who were listed at potential witnesses. They will not 10 all testify, but there will be enough witnesses where several 11 people will testify as to each one of these events. It will 12 be your job to try to keep track of all of those. To figure 13 out which event did they go to, and at the end, we will have an opportunity to sum this all up for you and explain to you 14 15 who testified for what and what it means and what you can infer for from that evidence and what evidence has been 16 17 brought to you whether it's direct testimony, a form of 18 testimony, whether it be an eye-witness, a victim, or one of 19 the defendants who actually did the acts or the corroborating 20 evidence, the circumstantial evidence involving facts that 21 were brought to bear in order to corroborate what those 22 people say.

And at the conclusion of all this evidence, we will ask you to render a verdict of guilty against the defendant for the conspiracy, the drug conspiracy, the two ITAR

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 47 of 282 47

charges, counts 28 and 33, for the travel in interstate commerce to commit a crime of violence or in furtherance of to or attempt to commit a crime of violence, and for the firearms charges, count 29 and 34, which will be the use by any of those people involved in that particular transaction of at least one fire arm in furtherance of either the drug conspiracy or to commit that violent crime. Thank you.

8 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Moreno 9 Mr. Balli. Mr. Vela.

10

MR. BALLI: Yes, Your Honor.

11 Ladies and gentlemen of the jury, thank you very 12 much for being the jurors that were who wanted to stay here 13 and who wanted to participate in this trial. On behalf of Mr. Vela and Mr. Castillo, we're very happy because we waited 14 15 along time to get our day in court. Because we want the 16 government to prove it. We want them to prove what they just 17 said. Now for us, this case began in February of 2009. Ιn 18 February of 2009, DEA agents went to Houston looking for a 19 person that -- by the name of Armando Garcia. There was an 20 indictment out of Laredo in this case 2008 for Armando Garcia. And they were looking for Armando Garcia in Houston. 21 22 They had some sort of an undercover operation going on in 23 Houston looking for Armando Garcia. And they had information 24 that at any moment Armando Garcia would be arriving in a 25 white automobile. They said five minutes from now Armando

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 48 of 282 48

Garcia will arrive in a white automobile. Five minutes later 1 2 Gerardo Castillo and his brother and two other people in 3 Houston show up to a parking lot of a restaurant, and they're 4 in a green vehicle. Mr. Gerardo Castillo and his brother and 5 some other people in a green vehicle. Not Armando Garcia in 6 a white vehicle. He shows up. And he's arrested by the DEA 7 The DEA agents are trying to establish who Armando agents. 8 Garcia is, and they decide that Gerardo Castillo is Armando 9 Garcia. And they arrest him. Now these four people Gerardo, 10 his brother Casimiro, and the others they had some cocaine on 11 No the large amounts of cocaine, the kilos that them. 12 they're alleging in this indictment or the kilos that you're 13 going to hear witnesses who come before this court were involved in, but grams of cocaine. They are arrested. 14 The 15 other four individuals or the other three individuals that Gerardo was with are not in this indictment are not 16 17 considered to be Zetas. Not considered to be part of this 18 conspiracy. But Gerardo is arrested, and he is charged with 19 state charges of possession of cocaine. He pleads guilty in 20 Houston and after that case is finished he is brought to 21 Laredo to face the charges in this indictment.

Now why are we here? Well, this why we're here: In 2005 and in 2006, here in Laredo we've all heard of spillover, spillover violence, and we haven't seen much of that recently, but in 2005 and 2006 in Laredo, there was a

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 49 of 282 49

lot of spillover violence in Laredo. There was a record 1 2 number of murders in that year. And there were some that 3 were particularly shocking. They were Mexican-style murders. 4 You're going to hear about those in this particular case. 5 There were several murders. One of them out on the Mines 6 Road committed by one of their witnesses. Mr. Wenceslao 7 Another one at the Torta-Mex. And there will be Tovar. 8 another one, a double murder, that they will talk about out 9 on Zapata Highway of Jesus and Mariano Resendez. And that is 10 the case that kind of is what brings us here. And the reason that we're here is that one of the individuals that was 11 involved in that, his name is Raul Jasso. And Raul Jasso 12 13 will be in court. And Raul Jasso was arrested on this murder. It happened on April 2, 2006. He was arrested on 14 15 April 11, 2006. Now Raul Jasso was very close friends to a guy named Gabriel Cardona. And the DEA had helped Gabriel 16 17 Cardona rent a house. They supplied -- they had an informant 18 who was working with them and they helped rent a house on 19 Orange Blossom, and they got Gabriel Cardona a house, and 20 they were recording what Gabriel Cardona was talking about, 21 and -- while he was in that house. And THIS IS also in April 22 of 2006, right around the time of these murders.

And through these recordings, they find out that Gabriel Cardona and Raul Jasso are involved in this double murder out on Zapata Highway of Jesus and Mariano Resendez.

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 50 of 282 50

1	So they pick these guys up. They pick up Raul Jasso who will
2	be a witness in this case. And Raul Jasso admits that he is
3	involved in the murder. He also admits that Gabriel Cardona
4	is involved in the murder. He also admits that a guy named
5	Pepe is involved in the murder. Pepe is Jose Martinez. He
6	also says that a gentlemen by the name of Pantera is involved
7	in the murder. But he doesn't ever mention Gerardo Castillo.
8	He doesn't ever mention Armando Garcia. And he doesn't ever
9	mention Cachetes when he is interviewed by the police. But
10	he we're expecting that he's going to come in here to
11	court and now say that my client was there.
12	Now who is Raul Jasso? Raul Jasso has been
1 3	involved he was involved in a murder that they talked

involved -- he was involved in a murder that they talked 13 about in Nuevo Laredo where in fact he pled guilty to 14 15 kidnapping somebody in Nuevo Laredo. A young boy or young 16 man. And to cutting him up open with a piece of glass and 17 offering his blood for sacrifice. That's who Raul Jasso is. 18 Raul Jasso was involved in that double homicide on Zapata 19 Highway where a 15 year old boy was killed. Raul Jasso was 20 involved in a couple of other homicides, and that is who is accusing us in this case. Now Raul Jasso has made deals, big 21 22 deals. Okay. First of all for that double homicide out on 23 the Zapata Highway, he made a deal with the state. They said 24 if you start talking an giving us information and helping us, 25 we'll give you a plea of 12 years. Twelve years for two

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 51 of 282 51

Now with a confession from him, he had already 1 murders. 2 confessed. And they were going to give him only 12 years. 3 The deal was even better Now the 12 years were even better. 4 than that because he had just plead quilty in federal court 5 in San Antonio to, and he was going to get -- he was 6 sentenced to 11 and a half years. And as part of the 7 agreement, any time that he did in the state would run 8 together with the time in the federal. That was the 9 agreement that he reached. Or at least that's what he 10 believed that he was getting. And so he was going to do 11 11 years in federal, and now he was going to have his 12 years 12 run together with them. And they showed him one photograph, 13 and they put this one photograph in front of him right after he pled guilty in San Antonio, and they told him that they 14 15 showed him a picture, and they're trying to say that he at that time identified my client. After he had made this deal. 16 17 Now Raul Jasso, Raul Jasso that's not the only deal he has 18 He made more deals. He had informal agreement that made. 19 his wife who is also involved in that double homicide who is 20 also involved in some other homicides, his wife would not be 21 charged in the state. He had informal agreement. And she 22 was never charged. He also, Raul Jasso, came into -- what he 23 didn't know when he was making this deal with the state was that they were going to bring him in on federal charges. He 24 25 didn't know that. And so he thought that with the 12 years

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 52 of 282 52

he was getting away with everything with 12 years he was 1 2 going to be able to come out. Come back to his family and be 3 able to move back into this community. Well it didn't turn 4 out that way. The way that it turned out was that a few 5 months later he found out that there was a federal indictment 6 for him. He was charged with things like racketeering and 7 some of the other charges that you heard about here in the 8 Count One, the drug conspiracy. He was charged with a total 9 of 12 counts here on this particular case. He was charged in 10 12 counts. Now of those 12 counts he made an agreement that 11 he would pled to one of them. Not the counts involving the Resendez murders, which he had already agreed that he had 12 13 committed. But another count involving the young man whose blood he offered for sacrifice. Now he made an agreement 14 15 that he would plead only to that one count and that 11 counts 16 some of those counts involving life sentences, life 17 sentences -- potentials for life sentences would be dropped. 18 And that in exchange -- as long as he complied with his 19 agreement with the government that they would drop 11 counts 20 and that he would only face one count. Now as part of that 21 one count if he agreed to offer the government substantial 22 assistance if he offered -- if he could give them substantial 23 assistance in different ways including testifying in court 24 today before you, or this week in this trial, that the 25 government could make if they thought that his assistance was

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 53 of 282 53

substantial, and only the government and only them could make 1 2 a motion to the judge so that the judge could consider 3 reducing his sentence. Now does he know what that sentence 4 is going to be? No. He doesn't know what that sentence is 5 going to be. But he knows that if he doesn't make the deal 6 he has a potential of getting a life sentence, and if he 7 makes the deal he has a better chance of not having a life 8 sentence. Having something else.

9 Now what are the actual charges here, and this is 10 very important because we want as jurors being a juror is a 11 very difficult task. And it is a difficult task sometimes 12 because you're going to have a lot of law put in front of you 13 that you haven't seen before. And it's new to you. One of the things that you're going to have that's going to be very 14 15 helpful is at the end of case the judge is going to give you a set of instructions. And those instructions are going to 16 17 tell you what it is that my client Gerardo Castillo is 18 charged with. What is he charged with? He's charged with a 19 conspiracy to possess more than 5 kilograms of cocaine. And 20 we're going to ask you during this case to look at the evidence. To listen to the witnesses. Because the witnesses 21 22 will be coming here, and they will be talking about a lot of 23 cocaine. You'll hear testimony about a lot of cocaine. But you're also going to hear testimony from those same witnesses 24 25 that they don't know Gerardo Castillo. That Gerardo Castillo

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 54 of 282 54

didn't have anything to do with the cocaine that they were 1 2 involved in. You will hear that. So we want you to keep 3 your eye on what the charges and what the evidence is. 4 Another thing that he's going to be charged with is 5 racketeering. There's going to be a charge that he either 6 used a phone or traveled to and from Mexico to be involved in 7 a shooting of a person by the name of Gerardo Ramos. You're 8 going to hear from the witnesses that were there when Gerardo 9 Ramos was shot. And they're going to tell you they didn't 10 see Gerardo Castillo there. They're also going to have a gun 11 charge related to that. To that same thing to the shooting 12 of Gerardo Ramos. You're going to hear from the witnesses 13 that were there, and they're going to tell you that they didn't see Gerardo Castillo there. There's also going to be 14 15 testimony or there's also charges related to racketeering and gun charges related to the shooting of Julio Cesar Resendez. 16 And he is the brother of one of the Resendezes that was shot 17 18 out on Zapata Highway.

And Julio Cesar Resendez in that particular shooting, he was shot in the leg -- you are going to hear from the witnesses that were there when Julio Cesar Resendez was shot, and they're going to tell you that they didn't see Gerardo Castillo there. And you're going to hear from witnesses during this case, you're going to hear from witness after witnesses after witness about things in this

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 55 of 282 55

conspiracy. You're going to hear about guns that were 1 2 purchased as part of this conspiracy. You're going to hear 3 about houses that were rented as part of this conspiracy. 4 You're going to hear about drugs that were part of this 5 conspiracy. You're going to hear about cars that were 6 purchased as part of this conspiracy to cover it up, and 7 witness after witness is going to tell you that Gerardo 8 Castillo didn't help them buy any cars. Didn't plan with 9 them to buy any cars. Gerardo Castillo didn't plan with them 10 or help them rent any houses. The DEA helped them rent 11 houses. You're going hear evidence that Gerardo Castillo 12 didn't buy or sell any guns to anybody. And then you're 13 going to hear also that this conspiracy started in 2001 when Gerardo Castillo was playing soccer in middle school. Ladies 14 15 and gentlemen, your job is difficult. But we want you to look at the indictment and look at the evidence that is 16 17 presented in this case and listen to all of the witnesses 18 that are presented in this case because we are confident that 19 after you hear everything, after you hear what this 20 indictment is about, you hear what we're being charged with, 21 that the government cannot prove it. And that's all we want. 22 That's why we're here. We came here because we went them to 23 prove it, and at the end of this case, they will not prove their case. Thank you. 24 25

THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Balli. Okay,

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 56 of 282 56

E

1	ladies and gentlemen, before we begin with the actual
2	evidence, we'll go ahead and take a short morning
3	recess. We will take about a ten to fifteen minute
4	recess. It's for your convenience. If you need a
5	little bit more time than that, the court will give you
6	a little bit more time, but I would like to get moving
7	forward, so we will take a recess right now, and I will
8	remind you that you may not discuss the case
9	whatsoever. Thank you. You may step out.
10	(The jury leaves the courtroom.)
11	THE COURT: Is there anything from
12	counsel? Thank you. You may be seated. Mr. Moreno,
13	if you will sign. Mr. Moreno. I need you to sign
14	that. And, mr. Moreno, as I'm saying this a subpoena
15	was issued and served on him personally.
16	MR. MORENO: Yes, Your Honor. It's in
17	the clerks oh, I'm sorry. In the ECF. It's
18	actually on there twice. He wouldn't accept it, and
19	they went back, and they served him.
20	THE COURT: Okay.
21	MR. MORENO: I'm told that they finished
22	the transcript. I haven't seen it. But for
23	Mr. Wenceslao Tovar.
24	(Short break.)
25	THE CSO: All rise.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 57 of 282 57

Ħ

THE COURT: Thank you. You may be
seated. We are back on the record in case number
08-0244-S3. And we do have the witness on the stand.
Please, at this time, please stand up and raise your
right hand to be sworn.
(Witness sworn.)
THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am. I do.
THE COURT: Thank you. You may be
seated.
MR. MORENO: Just for the record. We
call Mario Jesus Alvarado.
THE COURT: Thank you.
MARIO JESUS ALVARADO, GOVERNMENT WITNESS, SWORN
DIRECT EXAMINATION
BY MR. MORENO:
Q Good morning. Would you tell us your full name,
please?
A Mario Jesus Alvarado.
Q Mr. Alvarado, where are you from?
A Dallas, Texas.
Q And what first brought you to Laredo, Texas?
A Originally, hunting.
Q Okay. how did it come about that you came hunting
down in Laredo, Texas?
A Just word of mouth knowing that the deer are
ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 58 of 282 58

7

Ħ

1	bigger down here in South Texas. Mexico. The deer
2	hunting season lasts a little longer here in Texas. So
3	I go do a lot of hunting in Mexico.
4	Q And approximately when was it that you first came
5	down to Laredo, Texas?
6	A 2000.
7	Q Okay. Do you remember more or less when in 2000?
8	A I want to say around November 2000.
9	Q So during the deer season I guess in November?
10	A Yes, sir.
11	Q All right. And where was it that you originally
12	went hunting?
13	A I went to the ranch in Nuevo Laredo. I believe it
14	was the San Benito ranch.
15	Q How did you organize that? What kind of
16	preparations did make you to come down in this trip in
17	Nuevo Laredo?
18	A I went through a guide. You get your license
19	there and permission to cross the gun across, and I met
20	a guide.
21	Q I'm sorry. Guy or guide?
22	A Guide. A deer hunting guide.
23	Q Who was it that you met?
24	A I called him Guero Trevino.
25	Q Do you remember what his name was?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 59 of 282 59 Adolfo. Adolfo Trevino. 1 Α 2 Okay. And where did Mr. Adolfo Trevino or Guero, Q 3 where did he take you? 4 He took me to that ranch. А 5 Okay. Did you have any luck at that ranch? Q 6 А No, sir. 7 So what did you-all do next? Q 8 After that he said there was another ranch that А 9 had a lot of quality bucks, deer, so he said I we pay 10 \$500 dollars for a seven day hunt. So I went to that 11 ranch to go hunting. 12 While you were at that second ranch, did you meet Ο 13 anybody? Yes, sir. 14 А 15 Q Who did you meet? 16 Α I hunted with his two brothers. Whose brothers? 17 Q Adolfo's brothers, Miguel Trevino and Omar 18 Α 19 Trevino. 20 Okay. Was this the first time that you met Miguel Q Trevino and Omar Trevino? 21 22 Yes, sir. А Okay. At the time, did you know who they were? 23 Q No, sir. 24 Α 25 Okay. When you met him, did you meet him only by Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 60 of 282 60

F	
1	that name, Miguel and Omar Trevino?
2 3	A At that time, yes, sir.
4	occasion?
5	
6	Q Okay. Did you socialize with them while you were
7 8	there at the time?
8	A We went to town much went to town, went eating.
9	Went to go out to eat and stuff like that.
10	Q Okay. Did you notice anything about them or
11	people around them when you first met them?
12	A At the time, I wasn't real familiar with how
13	things are over there as far as carrying weapons and
14	what such, so I remember I believe Miguel was carrying
15	like a handgun, and we got pulled over by the cops, and
16	
17	go. He had talked to them, and they let us go. Just
18	stuff like that.
19	Q Okay. Can I ask you to pull the mike down just a
20	little bit because I'm having just a little trouble
21	hearing you. Okay. And so when you were running
22	around town he actually was carrying a firearm with
23	him?
24	A Yes, sir.
25	Q This hunting trip that you mentioned, it was just
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
ł	

F

1	for a week that's when you saw them?
2	A Yes, sir.
3	Q After the hunting trip, did you ever come back
4	down to Laredo or Nuevo Laredo?
5	A Yeah, I kept on coming down and hunting every
6	year.
7	Q Okay. At the time when you first came down to
8	Laredo in 2000, what were you doing in Dallas?
9	A In Dallas I was selling, selling and buying and
10	purchasing drugs and selling drugs around the Dallas
11	area.
12	Q What kind of drugs did you buy and sell in Dallas?
13	A Cocaine and marijuana.
14	Q At that time, who was your supplier? Where did
15	you get your drugs?
16	A Just local people around there.
17	Q In Dallas?
18	A In Dallas. Yes, sir.
19	Q When you first came down to Laredo, did you come
20	just for the hunting or was it your intent to find a
21	supplier?
22	A At first it was just hunt.
23	Q But that changed eventually?
24	A Yes, sir.
25	Q When was that?
ł	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 62 of 282 62
1	A In '01.
2	Q The following year?
3	A Yes, sir.
4	Q What happened in 2001?
5	A I would go to the club there in Nuevo Laredo and
6	get introduced to different people, and I ended up
7	meeting two guys. They were I guess related to
8	somebody there in Nuevo Laredo. That was big there in
9	Nuevo Laredo.
10	Q Who did you meet?
11	A I met Roli. I know him as Roli, and I met another
12	guy I know him as Cachetes.
13	Q Okay. Roli, do you know what his name was or what
14	his last name was?
15	A No, sir.
16	Q And you met a person named Cachetes? When you
17	mentioned Cachetes, do you see the individual sitting
18	at the back there with the gray shirt?
19	A Yes, sir.
20	Q Is that the individual that you are talking about?
21	A No, sir.
22	Q A different Cachetes?
23	A Yes, sir.
24	Q What happened when you met Roli and Cachetes?
25	A We would just party with them every now you and
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 63 of 282 63

1	then	when I would go out.
2	Q	Do you remember which clubs you went to?
3	А	We would go to 57, Senor Frogs. Just different
4	clubs	around there.
5	Q	And through your acquaintance with Roli and that
6	Cache	tes Who did you come into contact with?
7	А	I ended up meeting Roli's older brother. Ivan.
8	Ivan,	and I know him as Taliban.
9	Q	You said it's Roli's older brother?
10	A	Yes, sir.
11	Q	So that would be Ivan or that you know as Taliban?
12	А	Yes, sir?
13	Q	Do you know what his last name is?
14	А	No, sir.
15	Q	And how was the that you met Ivan or Taliban?
16	A	I told them that I wanted to do a little work down
17	there	in Nuevo Laredo. Get a better price and you know
18	try t	o get started. So they said they would set up a
19	meeti	ng where I could meet him.
20	Q	Okay. And who was going to set up the meeting for
21	you?	
22	А	Cachetes originally. He was the one that was
23	going	to set it all up for me.
24	Q	And did that meeting in fact take place?
25	А	YEAH, it took place eventually. I went to Dallas,
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115
		AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 64 of 282 64

F

1	and then I came back to meet him.
2 3	Q Do remember more or less in the year it was that
4	A It's got to be around December. December around
5	there.
6	
7 8	A Yeah, 2001. Yes, sir.
8	Q Okay. Where did you meet or how did the meeting
9	get orchestrated?
10	A I get with Cachetes when I got to the other side,
11	and me and him went, and we went in an F-150, I
12	believe. We went to the zona. We sat there for a
13	little bit. He contacted who I thought was Taliban
14	that he was contacting, and then we were supposed to
15	meet them behind there is a bull arena right there
16	by the zona. We were supposed to meet them back there
17	in the back.
18	Q Did you go to that bull arena?
19	A Yes, sir.
20	Q Did you meet Taliban at that time?
21	A No, I didn't. I met somebody else. They call him
22	Danny boy. It's Taliban's small brother.
23	Q So a second brother for Taliban?
24	A Yes, sir.
25	Q Danny boy. Is that what you said?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 65 of 282 65
1	A Danny boy. that's what I know him as.
2	Q What happened when you met Danny boy? Did you
3	talk to him about work?
4	A Yeah, we pulled up, and there was quite a few
5	vehicles there, and I finally got to talk to him about
6	I wanted to work. I wanted to buy some cocaine and do
7	my thing. Transport it up to the Dallas.
8	Q When you say there was a lot of guys. There was a
9	lot of cars. What are you talking about?
10	A Yeah, when we drove in there was two cars on each
11	side of the road. And they sort of stopped us to see
12	who we were, what we were doing, and Cachetes talked to
13	him, and we went through them and proceeded to go talk
14	to Danny boy.
15	Q Okay. Can you describe the individuals?
16	A Nah. They were just wearing
17	Q Two guys standing there?
18	A With fatigues. Army suits. Guns.
19	Q Okay. And so then you went in and spoke to Danny
20	boy?
21	A Yes, sir.
22	Q And did you come to an arrangement with Danny boy?
23	A We did, but he said it's better for me to talk to
24	Ivan, so when Ivan got back in town, he will contact
25	me, and go talk to Ivan.
-	

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 66 of 282 66

Æ

1	Q Okay. And so in fact did they ever call you back
2	to tell you that Ivan or Taliban was back in town?
3	A Cachetes actually contacted me a couple of weeks
4	later and told me that Ivan had came back in town if I
5	wanted to come down and meet him. And I came down.
6	
7 8	to Nuevo Laredo?
8	A Yes, sir.
9	Q What happened when you finally came back to meet
10	Taliban?
11	A I was with Cachetes again. We went to go meet him
12	and behind secondaria cinco. It's like a school there
13	in Nuevo Laredo.
14	Q Okay. And who was there when you got to the
15	school?
16	A When we get to the school there was about three
17	vehicles. Three trucks and guys with guns and fatigues
18	standing around. And Cachetes went to the truck and
19	talked to Ivan, Taliban. And then told me to, you
20	know, come to the front. And they pat searched me
21	before I got into the vehicle, and then I got into the
22	passenger side seat. Cachetes got in the back.
23	Q Did you have a discussion with Taliban about the
24	business that you wanted to get into?
25	A Yes, I told him that I wanted to buy to start off
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 67 of 282 67

F	
1	five keys of cocaine. 5 kilos of cocaine.
2 3	Q Approximately how much were those five kilos
4 5	Nuevo Laredo?
6	
7 8	kilo for in Dallas?
8	A I would sell it for \$15,500, \$16,000.
9	Q Okay. And so you said you wanted to buy 5 kilos?
10	A Yes, sir.
11	Q And so what kind of a deal did you strike with
12	Taliban?
13	A Well to build like confidence with him and trust,
14	I had \$57,500 on me. Or not on me at the time, but I
15	had it in my possession where I could get to it. And I
16	told him that I would give him that, and he can give me
17	the 5 kilos whenever he got some time. So I gave him
18	the money, and then eventually he gave the kilos that
19	night to Cachetes and Cachetes brought them to me.
20	Q Where were the 5 kilos of cocaine delivered to
21	you?
22	A I had rented a house on Paseo Colon, and Cachetes
23	met me over there.
24	Q What was the purpose of renting a house there in
25	paseo colon?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 68 of 282 68
1	A Well it was a purpose to transport the drugs from
2	the house across the border into Dallas.
3	Q How would that work?
4	A The house was a two bedroom house. The back
5	room well overtime, I learned how to work things a
6	little better. With the back room, I keep it like a
7	clean. A dirty room.
8	Q What do you mean by a dirty room?
9	A A dirty room is I put the drugs in there first. I
10	go into the back room and wrap the drugs up first.
11	Food save them. Clean them with Windex.
12	Q Food saver?
13	A Food saver, yes, sir.
14	Q What do you mean by that?
15	A It's a machine that you it takes the air out of
16	the bag and seals them.
17	Q A food saver machine?
18	A Yes, sir.
19	Q Okay. What would you do then?
20	A I put them in a trash bag and set them in the hall
21	way. And I will take all my clothes off that I had in
22	that room. Leave them in that room because its dirty.
23	I would take a shower, change clothes, and move all the
24	drugs to a clean room where I would do the final
25	prepping.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 69 of 282 69
1	Q How would you do the final prepping?
2	A The same thing. Clean them with Windex. Food
3	save them.
4	Q Again?
5	A Food save them again. Wrap them again. And black
6	electrical tape around them.
7	Q Now did you do this all by yourself or was
8	somebody helping you there in the house in Paseo colon?
9	A I got a helper. I got a helper. My helper was
10	Wayo. He was helping me on the other side.
11	Q Who was Wayo?
12	A Eduardo Granger.
13	Q Somebody that you knew before this?
14	A Yeah, I met him sort of at the ranch, hunting and
15	stuff.
16	Q Okay. Now let back up here for a second. let me
17	show you a couple of photographs.
18	MR. MORENO: May I approach, Your Honor?
19	THE COURT: You may.
20	BY MR. MORENO:
21	Q I'm showing you what I have marked as Government's
22	Exhibit Number one. Government's Exhibit Number nine,
23	ten, and number 11. Do you recognize these?
24	A Number one is me.
25	Q Okay. And number nine?
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 70 of 282 70
1	A Number nine is Miguel Trevino.
2	Q And number ten?
3	A Omar Trevino.
4	Q And number 11?
5	A That's Taliban.
6	Q Okay. And this is number 11, Taliban, that is the
7	person you have been talking about who you first came
8	up to buy the cocaine?
9	A Yes, sir.
10	MR. MORENO: Your Honor, we offer
11	government exhibits one, nine, ten, and 11.
12	THE COURT: Any objections?
13	MR. BALLI: No objection, Your Honor.
14	THE COURT: They are admitted.
15	(Government Exhibits 1, 9, 10, and 11 admitted.)
16	BY MR. MORENO:
17	Q All right. And again just purposes of the jury
18	here, we're look at Exhibit Number One. Is this you?
19	A Yes, sir.
20	Q Okay. And then this is Government's Exhibit
21	Number nine. And you said that's who?
22	A Miguel Trevino.
23	Q Okay. Government's Exhibit Number ten. This is
24	who?
25	A Omar Trevino.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F

1	Q And then Government's Exhibit Number 11?
2	A Taliban.
3	Q Okay. So this last one Taliban that's who you
4	have gotten the 5 kilos of cocaine that you took to the
5	house on Paseo colon?
6	A Yes, sir.
7	Q And once you got them all packaged up, how would
8	you transport them across the border?
9	A I would transport them in a different vehicles. I
10	started with a small truck, a ford ranger. It was like
11	a '92 ford ranger something like that.
12	Q Okay. And how would you conceal them?
13	A I would take the truck apart and a find spot where
14	I thought you know I could put fit something in there
15	to where if you knocked on it or it would be hard for a
16	dog to hit, you no smell it.
17	Q Okay. And then who would transport the drugs
18	across the borders?
19	A I would get different chauffeurs. People I would
20	meet through time and get them to transport the drugs
21	to Dallas for me.
22	Q Okay. And so you would wait for the drugs in
23	Dallas, or did you have any part in transporting it to
24	Dallas?
25	A No, sir. I would package the drugs, get a
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 72 of 282 72

f

1	chauffeur for the vehicle. They would drive it across,
2	and I would walk across and make sure everything went
3	good. And make sure it made it through the checkpoint,
4	and then I would drive to Dallas and take it out
5	myself.
6	Q Okay. Let's talk about again the first 5 kilos
7	that you are talking about. So you bought the 5 kilos.
8	Did it make it to Dallas?
9	A Yes, sir.
10	Q Did you sell the 5 kilos?
11	A Yes, sir.
12	Q After you sold the 5 kilos, what did do you with
13	the money?
14	A I used a little bit for things like I had to pay.
15	Rent. Supplies. Vehicle insurance. Whatever. If
16	would get another vehicle. And I would save some money
17	too to buy some more.
18	Q Okay. Now you mentioned you gave him how much
19	money to Taliban when you got the 5 kilos?
20	A It was \$57,500 dollars.
21	Q Did that cover the cost of the 5 kilos?
22	A Oh, yes, sir.
23	Q And so was that the only time you came to Taliban
24	to get cocaine?
25	A No. We worked at least once every two weeks at
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 73 of 282 73

E

1	first for a while, and then we started working once
2	every week whenever thing started moving better, and I
3	was able to move more drugs to Dallas.
4 5	Q Okay. Did you basically follow the same procedure
5	every time you came down?
6 7	A Yeah, basically. Just called and meet him, and I
8	
9	them and get them ready and send them across.
10	Q When you after this first shipment of 5 kilos,
11	was it always 5 kilos at a time?
12	A No, we went from five to ten and through time i
13	got to where I was moving 35 30, 35.
14	Q Kilos at a time?
15	A Yeah, at a time.
16	Q And you said once a week?
17	A Yeah, there towards the end I was going once a
18	week.
19	Q Okay. And so for approximately how long months or
20	years did do you this with Taliban?
21	A I started working for him in '01, and we probably
22	worked until late '02, '03 almost.
23	Q Okay. So almost two years?
24	A Yes, sir.
25	Q Okay. In that time, do you have an estimation
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

l

1	about how much cocaine you took from him that you took
2	to Dallas?
3	A I just know I made more or less at least a good 40
4	trips of different loads. Different loads of whatever
5	I could get at the time.
6	Q So 40 trips could have been 15, 20, or 30,
7	35 kilos of cocaine?
8	A Yes, sir.
9	Q Now did you always have the money to pay for all
10	the cocaine that you were getting?
11	A Most of the time, I would. I would have the
12	money, but at times he would just I'd buy 20, and he
13	would want to give me 20.
14	Q And when you say give, you mean he gave you 20
15	kilos of cocaine?
16	A No, he would tell me to take them and sell them
17	and pay him later whenever I got the money.
18	Q Approximately how many times in those 40 or so
19	loads do you think he fronted you some cocaine?
20	A We probably did it at least a good 20 times.
21	Q So would you sell that together with the rest of
22	your cocaine?
23	A Yes, sir.
24	Q Okay. And then how would you get him the money
25	back?
ŀ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 75 of 282 75

Ħ

1	A I would package the money. I would food save it.
2	I'd count it. I'd food save it. And wrapped it up as
3	
4	
5	your drug paraphernalia on it from people touching it
6	and handling it and stuff like that. And I would put
7	
8	Q Now did you personally bring the money down, or
9	did you send people with the money down?
10	A I would send somebody with it. I would pay
11	somebody to bring it down here.
12	Q And then so somebody else would deliver it to
13	Taliban?
14	A I would sent it at first, I would send it to
15	the house.
16	Q Where?
17	A I would get it to Nuevo Laredo and either I or
18	Wayo would pick it up and take it to house, and then I
19	would personally give it to him at first.
20	Q This almost two years that you worked with
21	Taliban, did you only pay him with cash for cocaine?
22	A No, there towards about a year I started he
23	started asking for weapons if I could get any kind of
24	weapons of any kind. I just started looking around and
25	finally i got to where I could accumulate weapons off
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 76 of 282 76

Î

1	the streets wherever I could get them started swapping
2	
3	for \$1,000 and sell it to him for \$2,000 or \$1,500.
4	Just things like that. Depends on what weapon it was.
5	Q Okay. What type of weapons did you get for him?
6	
7	rifles, 223 AR-15s, AK-47s, 308s, MP-5s, just whatever
8	I could grab. If it was a good weapon, I'll get it.
9	Q How did you get those back to Taliban?
10	A I would break them down and package them and put
11	them in a vehicle and get them down there.
12	Q Okay. Now while you were work with Taliban for
13	this two year period, did you ever have occasion to
14	either go hunting or meet up again with Miguel Trevino
15	or Omar Trevino?
16	A I want to say in late '02 I was going I was at
17	the club, me and Roli and Cachetes, I was at the club.
18	We jumped in my truck to I was in an excursion. We
19	jumped in it to go to another club. I had Cachetes in
20	the front seat and Roli in the back, and I was driving,
21	and we were going down Guerrero, and I got blocked in
22	by different vehicles.
23	Q Okay. What kind of vehicles?
24	A SUVs mostly. All SUVs.
25	Q What happened when you got blocked in?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997 Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 77 of 282 77

F

1	A Several guys jumped out and, you know, looked like
2	
3	
4 5	y with weapons:
6	
6 7	
/ 8	out first because they knew who they were. So they
9	got out. And I seen two guys walking towards me
10	wearing normal clothes, and it was Omar an Miguel. And
11	they recognized me. They were just asking me where I
12	had been. What am i doing in this nice truck and you
13	know just getting acquainted again, I guess you could
14	say.
15	Q Did they know that you were work withing Taliban
16	at the time?
17	A I don't think they I don't know I'm sure
18	they knew about it. But I don't think they knew I was
19	doing as much. They might of just thought I was doing
20	something small.
21	Q Did anything result from this encounter there on
22	Guerrero Street in 2002?
23	A We switch numbers, and I continued to work with
24	Taliban for a little bit. And he left out of town
25	
- •	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 78 of 282 78 Who is he? 1 Q 2 Α Taliban. 3 Taliban left Nuevo Laredo? Q 4 Yes, sir. He left Nuevo Laredo, and I went to go А 5 meet one of his I guess his right hand man, max. 6 Do you remember Max's name? Q 7 А No, sir. 8 Last name anything? Q 9 No, sir. I just knew him as Max. А 10 Q Okay. 11 I told him I needed to pick something up. So he Α 12 said we were going to drive somewhere else and go get him. 13 So where did you go? 14 Ο 15 А Leaving Nuevo Laredo going towards Puente Columbia -- the Columbia bridge there's--. 16 And, I'm sorry. This will be on the Mexican side 17 Q 18 or the American side? 19 Yeah, Nuevo Laredo side. Mexico side. there was a А 20 road that led off to I guess off the side of the 21 highway there. There's a dead end road. We drove down 22 it, and Max got off and it happened to be Miguel, and 23 there were several other guys out there. 24 Q Okay. So what happened? Did you meet up Miguel 25 at that point?

ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997 Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 79 of 282 79

Ħ

1	A Yes, sir. He saw that it was me picking up the
2 3	drugs, and he just asked me what I was, you know, how
3	much was I moving, and how was I how was everything
4 5	operating and that if I need anything, you know, give
5	him a call. So we just touched bases there, and I got
6	the drugs and i left with max.
7 8 9	Q Do you remember more or less how much drugs you
8	picked up on that occasion?
9	A I think it was 20, 20 kilos.
10	Q So after you exchanged numbers, did you in fact
11	ever call him back about getting cocaine from him?
12	A Yeah, we started doing business towards '03. Me
13	and Miguel started doing some business.
14	Q How did business with Miguel work as opposed to
15	business with Taliban?
16	A Miguel just kept me working more. He would I
17	would buy more drugs I would be able to get my hands
18	on more drugs with him cause he just throw them to me,
19	you know. Whatever I needed to work with he would let
20	me grab it.
21	Q When you say more, what quantities are we talking
22	about when we are talking about Miguel?
23	A From 30 to 50 kilos I'll be able to grab at a
24	time.
25	Q Okay. And how often would that happen?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 80 of 282 80
1	A At least once a week.
2 3	Q So in one week you're coming down to pick up 20,
3	30 from Taliban and you're picking up 40 or 50 from
4	
5	A Taliban sort of me and him sort of split ways a
6	
7	Q Do you have any idea how many loads or trips of
8	cocaine you did with Miguel Trevino?
9	A At least 30 or 40 trips.
10	Q Also?
11	A Yes, sir.
12	Q But this would have been larger amounts?
13	A Yes, sir.
14	Q Were you always taking the cocaine just to Dallas?
15	A I would take the majority of it to Dallas, and
16	-
17	would take some up there.
18	Q Okay. Now we've talked about cocaine. Did you
19	ever move or buy marijuana from either one them?
20	A Taliban. He sent some marijuana to Dallas once.
21	And wanted me to go pick it up. I didn't really mess
22	with it, but to do him a favor I went to go get it, and
23	I met the trailer the guy driving the truck. I met
24	him, and we went from one gas station to another trying
25	to find a spot to take it out. Finally, I had to climb
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 81 of 282 81

Ħ

1	in there and pull the marijuana to the back of trailer,
2	and we got it out. I took it to the the closest
З	place was my mom's house. Actually, I took it right
4	there in the garage. And I put it in there.
5	Q Do you remember approximately how much marijuana
6	it was?
7	A The first time it was 500 pounds.
8	Q Okay. You say the first time. How many times did
9	you do that?
10	A I did it a couple just twice, I think. I
11	believe it was like twice. And the second time it was
12	like 700 pounds.
13	Q What happened to that marijuana?
14	A The marijuana ended up staying there.
15	Q At your mother's house?
16	A At my mother's in the garage. She didn't know
17	anything about it. I put it there. They were supposed
18	to come pick it up that weekend. I went hunting, and
19	they never came to pick it up. My cousin was staying
20	in the garage. It was an apartment garage, and he
21	jumped probation, and the sheriff's department went
22	over there looking for him, and they found the
23	marijuana. So they ended up locking up my mom and my
24	sister for the 1200 pounds of marijuana.
25	Q So all five or 700 pounds were there? All 1,200
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
E	

f

1	pounds were there?
2	A Yes, sir.
3	Q What happened when you lost the 1,200 pounds of
4	marijuana?
5	A Well I ended up having to pay it myself. He
6	wanted me to pay it, you know, the price that it is in
7	Dallas.
8	Q To Miguel Trevino?
9	A No, that was to Taliban.
10	Q To Taliban?
11	A Yes, sir.
12	Q Okay. And so were those the only two times that
13	you worked marijuana with Taliban?
14	A Yes, sir.
15	Q Did you ever do marijuana with Trevino, Miguel
16	Trevino?
17	A No, sir.
18	Q You mentioned that sometimes you would shoot some
19	cocaine to New York. How often did do you that?
20	A I did it at least four or five times until it got
21	caught one time going to New York.
22	Q Why would you send cocaine to New York?
23	A The price there is more expensive. You can sell
24	it there for a lot more than what you can in Dallas.
25	Q So up in Dallas you were selling it for \$15,500 or
Ī	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F

1	\$16,000? How much would it sell for in New York back
2	then?
3	A From \$22,000 to \$24,000.
4	Q Okay. and you said you were sending it up there
5	until one time it got caught on the way up there?
6	A Yes, sir. I sent 15 kilos of cocaine up there,
7	and it got caught on the way.
8	Q What happened after it got caught?
9	A That there I ended up paying out of my pocket too
10	because it was some of Miguel's cocaine that he had
11	sent to me up there in Dallas.
12	Q Okay. Now with this marijuana that they would
13	oh, I'm sorry. Cocaine that they would front you, and
14	these loads that you lost, how were you able to keep
15	your, i guess, accounts straight in terms what you have
16	owed them?
17	A Well, actually, I sort of fell in the hole about
18	half a million dollars, about \$500,000 dollars in '04.
19	And I was trying to dig my way out of it cause I had
20	lost so much.
21	Q Okay. And how did you go about trying to settle
22	your account?
23	A Well just collect what I could and hustling up
24	what I could to pay Miguel off to get him straightened
25	out.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

#### P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

f

1	Q Was this all cash that you tried to come back and
2	pay?
3	A Cash and a vehicle. I gave him a Hummer and H-2 $$
4	Hummer and jewelry. Whatever he would want to knock
5	the tab down.
6	Q And you said your tab was at almost half a million
7	dollars?
8	A Yes, sir.
9	Q Were you able to pay it all off?
10	A I came down to pay a payment in December of '04.
11	And I had \$150,000 dollars on me. I was going to give
12	to Miguel.
13	Q Okay. Where did you go meet Miguel to give him
14	\$150,000?
15	A I met him at we actually he invited me to go
16	hunting at a ranch. So I came down, and I met him. I
17	brought the money, and he picked me up there right
18	there crossing the border.
19	Q Okay. and did you go to this ranch?
20	A Yes, sir.
21	Q Is that where you paid him the \$150,000 thousand
22	dollars?
23	A Yeah, I gave him the money, and he gave it to
24	somebody else, and then we went to the ranch.
25	Q Okay. What happened after that?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 85 of 282 85

Ħ

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	around, and he really didn't tell me, you know, stay
6	here, so I wasn't thinking nothing of it. Finally, we
7	
8	
9	outside, and I got on the phone talking to go my girl
10	at the time, and I was like, oh, shit, you know. he
11	didn't tell me I was going to have to stay, but he
12	didn't let me leave last night. So I just left. I
13	went to the other side. And
14	Q How did you go? How did you get back to this
15	side?
16	A I walked to Guerrero, and I got my right-hand man
17	to pick me up and drive me to the border. And I walked
18	across.
19	Q Okay. What happened after you left and came to
20	this side?
21	A After I left I came to this side, they called me
22	later on that night, and I was still in Laredo. They
23	called me later on that night and said why don't you
24	come back over and bring the truck. You know, what I
25	mean. Bring the Hummer across, and I said all right.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 86 of 282 86

Æ

1	He was acting like nothing.
2	Q When you say they called me, who called?
3	A Miguel called me.
4	Q So you brought the Hummer back to Nuevo Laredo?
5	A Yes, sir.
6	Q And what happened? You said he was acting like
7	nothing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yeah, I went to go meet him, and I ended up
9	meeting Omar Trevino. Omar told me to get off the
10	truck, and one of his whoever was with him at the time
11	I don't recall who it was but jumped in the truck, and
12	then Omar said you got to come with us. Miguel is mad.
13	They ended up taking me from there. Put me in the
14	backseat in between two other guys and handcuffed me
15	and took me to the secondaria cinco. and we went over
16	there and met Miguel.
17	Q What happened when you met Miguel?
18	A He really didn't talk to me. He was like mad, and
19	I guess because I left. He never really told me
20	verbally that I was going to have to stay there. So I
21	remember him just telling Omar make sure he stays
22	handcuffed. Don't let him leave. He is going to stay
23	here until he pays what he owes. And I had gave him
24	\$150,000 a couple of days before. But I guess he was
25	thinking, he wanted everything that I owed him. And I
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 87 of 282 87

1	was trying to work my way out the hole.
2 3	Q Did have you the rest of the money?
	A Not at the time. I had it scattered around. I
4	was just trying to gather it up.
5	Q SO what happened after they wouldn't let you go?
6	A I ended up staying in Nuevo Laredo the whole month
7	of December of '04. I stayed there with him and his
8	group. Him, Omar, and the rest of the group that he
9	had around him the whole month.
10	Q And where would you stay, or what did do you that
11	whole month?
12	A I would stay with I was actually stayed in the
13	truck with them all day long, eat with them, stay with
14	them. At times, I would be handcuffed. At times, I
15	wouldn't. And stay in hotels where he could park the
16	truck in there. You can hide the truck and just
17	different safe houses. House that they had.
18	Q Okay. Did you understand or were you told that
19	you could not leave?
20	A Yeah, I understood then. Once I started seeing
21	myself getting handcuffed, and I was like, man. I
22	started realizing, you know, and it everything
23	wasn't look too good.
24	Q Okay. So how was it that you were supposed to get
25	more money or settle your account if they were keeping
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
	MODILIN, IEARD 10121 JJJ1

you?

1

0	
2	
3	
4	they can in Dallas, and then Omar at the time, he would
5	he knew I was able to transport a lot of drugs and sell
6	drugs, so he was like, you know, you can make some
7	extra money. I'll give you some cocaine. You send it
8	up there and sell it. And you know just pay me here.
9	That way you can pay Miguel back. So he would throw me
10	5 kilos. Ten here and there, and I would transport
11	them to Dallas.
12	Q So even though you owed?
13	A Yeah.
14	Q Thee or four hundred thousand dollars to Miguel,
15	Omar was giving you small amounts of cocaine.
16	A Yeah, because Omar was playing it like he was
17	selling somewhere else. But he was giving it to me.
18	And i was getting my right-hand man to package it and
19	send it to Dallas.
20	Q Okay. And were you able to i guess raise some
21	funds that way?
22	A Yes, sir. I did.
23	Q Were you able to pay the entire half a million
24	that you owed?
25	A I paid all the way up to about \$60,000. I ended
ĺ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
Ŀ	

F

1	up owing about \$60,000.
2	Q You had \$60,000 that you still owed?
3	A Yes, sir.
4	Q Okay. And then what happened then?
5	A I stayed all the month of December went Christmas
6	with them at a ranch, and his whole group was there and
7	their families, and I was there. After that, I guess
8	it was Miguel's group time to leave Nuevo Laredo and
9	another group was going to come in, so we went out to
10	eat. I want to say it was late December 27. Somewhere
11	around there. And we went out to eat, and another
12	commandante came in, and they met.
13	Q Do remember who that was?
14	A Commandante Matteo.
15	Q Okay.
16	A So we met, and they met. And then Miguel said,
17	you know, I'm going to let everybody leave Franco, or I
18	guess leave free for a couple of days or whatever. And
19	I am going to let Mario go ahead and go back to the
20	other side. So that's when they let me go.
21	Q Okay. Now you mentioned groups several times.
22	His group. Another group.
23	A Yes, sir.
24	Q How did that work with groups?
25	A From what I have seen there's always a commandante
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 90 of 282 90

Ħ

1	in charge there in Nuevo Laredo. There is one
2	commandante that's going to be there, and he's going to
3	have another commandante with him. Each commandante is
4	going to have about four vehicles. They just
5	communicate. One will be on the other side. The other
6	will be on that side. And they just drive around and
7	just do different things.
8	Q Okay. so if Miguel had a group would that make him
9	a commandante?
10	A Yeah, he would be a commandante, and Omar had his
11	group. And they would communicate with each other
12	through radio, and meet up at times all the vehicles
13	all the people meet up.
14	Q Did you ever meet any of the other or remember any
15	of the other people who were part of Miguel's group?
16	A Miguel's group I remember Chalelo. Chalelo, he
17	was there at times.
18	Q And who was he or what did he do?
19	A He was I want to say he was like a sicario. He
20	was just like an enforcer. He was always around. okay.
21	MR. MORENO: If I may approach, Your
22	Honor?
23	THE COURT: You may.
24	BY MR. MORENO:
25	Q I'm showing you what I have marked as Government's
ŀ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 91 of 282 91 Exhibit Number 13. Do you recognize that? 1 2 Α Yes, sir. That's Chalelo. 3 MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit 4 Number 13. 5 MR. BALLI: No objection, Your Honor. 6 THE COURT: It's admitted. 7 (Government Exhibit Number 13 admitted.) 8 BY MR. MORENO: 9 And for the benefit of the jury, this is who Ο 10 you're referring to, the person you know as Chalelo? C-H-E-L-E-L-O?11 Yes, sir. 12 А 13 Anybody else that you remember from that group or Q that you associated with while you were there? 14 15 А I always run into I want to say Mundo, Commandante 16 Mundo. He was -- we would run into him occasionally. 17 They would stop and talk. We would go out to eat. And 18 sit down and eat. I just remember him on occasion bringing like boxes of fatigues, different army 19 20 fatigues. Boots. And hats. 21 Military uniforms? Q Military issued stuff, yeah, and give that to 22 Α 23 Miguel. And Miguel separated it amongst the group. MR. MORENO: May I approach, Your Honor? 24 25 ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 92 of 282 92 THE COURT: You may. 1 2 BY MR. MORENO: 3 I'm showing you what I have marked as Government's Q 4 Exhibit number 12. Do you recognize that? 5 Yeah, that's Mundo. А 6 MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit 7 Number 12, Your Honor. 8 MR. BALLI: No objection. 9 THE COURT: It's admitted. 10 (Government Exhibit Number 12 admitted.) BY MR. MORENO: 11 For the benefit of the jury, this is the 12 0 individual that you know as Commandante Mundo? 13 Yes, sir. 14 А 15 Q Now do you know Chalelo's actual name or Commandante Mundo's actual name? 16 17 Α No, sir. 18 You only knew them by their nickname? Q 19 А Yes, sir. 20 Was that common that you only knew people by there Q nickname? 21 22 Yeah, it's very common. Α 23 So Roli and Danny boy all those people you never Q knew their actual names? 24 25 No, Miguel and a lot of them would go by number. А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 93 of 282 93

f

1	They would have certain numbers, and I would either
2	call them by number or call them by Miguel.
3	Q Okay. Let me go back to something here for a
4	second. You mentioned that while you were being held
5	in December and you were trying to pay off your debt
6	that Omar started giving you smaller amounts. Do you
7	remember approximately how many loads of cocaine that
8	you got from Omar during that month to settle your
9	debt?
10	A It was from five to ten loads. Small loads. Five
11	to 10 kilos a piece.
12	Q Okay. In the time that you were dealing either
13	with Miguel Trevino or with Omar Trevino. Was your
14	transactions was them also only cash or did you also
15	supply guns to them?
16	A No, Miguel started finding out that I was able to
17	get my hands on a lot of guns, and he started asking
18	for certain things.
19	Q What kind of things?
20	A Just 308s and MP-5s and 18k, it's a brand.
21	Heckler and Koch. Something like that. Certain brand
22	guns that he wanted.
23	Q And were you able to supply him with those?
24	A Yes, sir.
25	Q Now you continued dealing with them after they
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

f

1	released you in December?
2	A I continued dealing with Omar. And me and Miguel
3	sort of cut ties, and I didn't mess with Taliban no
4	
5	on the other side since I wouldn't go over there no
6	more.
7	Q You didn't cross to Nuevo Laredo any more?
8	A No, sir. I wouldn't go over there no more. I
9	would get Wayo to get it across the river, and then I
10	would get somebody to go pick it up for me.
11	Q Okay. So from that time on, you stayed on this
12	side of the border?
13	A Yes, sir.
14	Q You mentioned that when you were working there you
15	had a house in Nuevo Laredo Paseo Colon.
16	A Yes, sir.
17	Q Did you ever get a house in Laredo?
18	A Yeah, I ended up getting a house on Topaz trail
19	here in Laredo, and that would be like a house where I
20	would bring the drugs, and then I would package them
21	their myself and send them to Dallas.
22	Q Did you operate that house like you did the other
23	with a dirty room and a clean room like you mentioned
24	to us?
25	A Yeah, the same way. I kept everything pretty much
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 95 of 282 95

cleaned up. 1 2 Q How long did you operate the house on Topaz Trail? 3 А From '04 to '05 when I got caught. 4 When did you get caught? Q 5 I got caught August of '05 of 2005. А 6 And you have been in custody since August of '05 Q 7 when you got caught? 8 Yes, sir. Α 9 Now in between the time that you started with Q 10 Taliban I guess then Miguel and then Omar to the time 11 that you got caught in August of 2005, did you get arrested for anything else in between? 12 13 After I left in December from being down in Mexico А with Miguel now, I went back to Dallas, and around 14 15 February, I went to go collect some money that somebody 16 had owed me for along time. 17 This will be February of 2005? Q 18 А Yes. Yeah. 19 Q Okay. 20 February of 2005. А 21 Who did you go find that owed you money? Q 22 It was somebody that owed me some money there in Α 23 Dallas, and I went and ended up picking him up, 24 kidnapping him, and taking a way what I could to get my 25 money out of him.

ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 96 of 282 96
1	Q What was the money for?
2	A Drugs that they had owed me in the past.
3	Q Okay. Was this also money that you owed to
4	somebody else?
5	A Yes, the money I owed down there is what they owed
6	me.
6 7 8	Q Okay. You said you picked them, and kidnapped
8	them. Where did you take them?
9	A I took them to a house there in Dallas.
10	Q You took them? Was It more than one?
11	A Yes, sir, it was two people.
12	Q And where did you take them?
13	A I took them to a house in Dallas and put them in a
14	garage. I had them there. I took away vehicles or
15	whatever I could from them, and at night, one of them
16	ended up getting away, and then he let the other one
17	go, and so they both got away, and they ended up
18	calling the Dallas police department, and the swat team
19	came over there and raided us there at the house.
20	Q Did you get arrested then?
21	A Yes, sir.
22	Q What was at that house when you got arrested?
23	A They found \$10,000. Some marijuana like 50 pounds
24	of marijuana. And they found like 16 guns and military
25	fatigue suits and night vision goggles. Stuff like
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Ħ

1	that	•
2	Q	Who were those for? The night vision goggles, the
3	mili	tary uniforms. How many firearms?
4	А	Sixteen.
5	Q	Who were those for?
6	А	Those were for Miguel. I was going to send them
7	down	to him to straighten out the rest of the money
8	that	I owed him and try to do some transactions.
9	Q	All of it, the guns, the goggles, the uniforms
10	А	Yes, sir.
11	Q	all of them were for Miguel?
12	А	Yes, sir.
13	Q	After you got arrested then in February what
14	happ	ened after that?
15	А	I got arrested in February, and I got out, and I
16	cont	inued to work down here in Laredo on this side.
17	And	then I got caught on here in Laredo transporting
18	some	drugs to Dallas.
19	Q	Okay. And in August of 2005, when you got
20	arre	sted, who arrested you?
21	А	The swat team, Dallas Police department.
22	Q	Here in Laredo.
23	А	Oh, here in Laredo?
24	Q	In Topaz Trail that you described.
25	A	The sheriff department came on the Crime Stoppers
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	call.
2	Q And what, if anything, did they find when you got
3	arrested?
4	A They found I had a truck packaged with a TV in
5	the back of it, a sofa couch, and I had some marijuana
6	there at the house I was going to send to Dallas. And
7	I had 3 kilos that I was going to send up there too
8	that stayed behind, so I was going to package them in
9	that and send them in the back of truck to Dallas.
10	Q Okay. Was this just you by yourself or were there
11	other people there?
12	A I got caught with three other people.
13	Q Do you remember what the truck looked like?
14	A It was Dodge, Dodge like it was like a 2000 red
15	Dodge truck ram.
16	Q And what color was it?
17	A Red.
18	Q Red.
19	MR. MORENO: May I approach, Your Honor?
20	THE COURT: You may.
21	BY MR. MORENO:
22	Q Let me show you what I have marked as Government's
23	Exhibit Number two, three, four do you recognize
24	these?
25	A Yes, sir.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 99 of 282 99	
1	Q Okay. And how do you recognize them?	
2	A That's the red Dodge, the TV, and the couch.	
3	Q Okay. And the same depicted on Government	
4	Exhibits three and four?	
5	A Exhibit three has the couch with the bundles	
6	placed in the bottom of it. The bundles of marijuana.	
7	Q And exhibit four?	
8	A Is the back of the TV. Has marijuana in it, and	
9	the bottom are the kilos.	
10	Q Of?	
11	A Cocaine.	
12	MR. MORENO: We move to admit	
13	Government's Exhibits two, three, and four, Your Honor?	
14	THE COURT: Any objections?	
15	MR. BALLI: No objection, Your Honor.	
16	THE COURT: They're admitted.	
17	(Government Exhibits 2, 3, and 4 admitted.)	
18	BY MR. MORENO:	
19	Q For purpose of the jury here, we have got	
20	government exhibit number two, and this is the truck	
21	that you were referring to?	
22	A Yes, sir.	
23	Q And when we are talking about TV, we're talking	
24	about it was one of those taller projection TVs?	
25	A Yes, like I don't know how big it is, but it's	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 100 of 282 100
1	a big TV thick. You take the back of it off.
2	Q And then this object here that I'm pointing to,
3	that would be the sofa?
4	A Yes, sir.
5	Q Okay. I don't know if you can see this on this
6	screen. But can you tell us what Government's Exhibit
7	Number three is?
8	A That's the back of the sofa, the bottom half of
9	the sofa.
10	Q Can you actually see the bundles in your screen?
11	A A little bit. Yeah, here.
12	Q If you'll touch that screen, I think it will
13	and circle those.
14	A Yeah. I see one there.
15	Q And so those are bundles of marijuana, you said?
16	A Yes, sir.
17	Q And you said approximately how much marijuana was
18	in there?
19	A It was 300 pounds, I believe. Somewhere around
20	there.
21	Q Altogether or just in the sofa?
22	A No, altogether.
23	Q And then on Government's Exhibit Number four?
24	A It's the TV, and these are bundles of marijuana.
25	And then at the bottom, I got 3 kilos right there.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 101 of 282 101 And the 3 kilos on the bottom, the smaller ones, 1 Q 2 those are cocaine? 3 Yes, sir. А 4 So you mentioned you were arrested in August of Q 5 2005, you have been in custody since then? 6 А Yes, sir. 7 Are you still in custody? Q 8 Yes, sir. Α 9 Now what happened as a result of the arrest up in Q 10 Dallas? 11 I ended up getting five years state time ran Α concurrent with my federal sentence. 12 13 And that was five years for one indictment or two? Q No, five years for each indictment. 14 Α 15 For the two individuals? Q The two individuals. 16 Α 17 Okay. And then in your federal case here, you Q 18 were actually charged for that particular shipment of 19 cocaine and marijuana? 20 Yes, sir. Α 21 Okay. Along with the -- with the drugs, was there Q 22 anything else that was found at the house? 23 They found four firearms. I believe a 9mm assault А 24 rifle, a 50-caliber Desert Eagle handgun. 45 Ruger 25 handgun and a military style shot gun. ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

E

1	Q Okay. Who are those for or what were they doing
2	at the house?
3	A I just kept them there to protect the house, you
4	know. The 50-caliber I was going to sell it on the
5	other side to I believe Omar, and the other three guns
6	were there to take care of the house.
7	MR. MORENO: Can I approach, Your Honor?
8	THE COURT: You may.
9	BY MR. MORENO:
10	Q Let me show you what has been marked as
11	Government's Exhibit Number five, six, seven, and
12	eight. Can you tell us what's on exhibit number five?
13	A It's a 9-millimeter assault rifle.
14	Q Government's Exhibit Number six?
15	A It's a 50-caliber desert eagle.
16	Q Number seven?
17	A It's a 45 Ruger.
18	Q And number eight?
19	A A shotgun.
20	MR. MORENO: Your Honor, we offer
21	Government Exhibits five, six, seven, and eight.
22	MR. BALLI: Without objection, Your
23	Honor.
24	THE COURT: They're admitted.
25	(Government Exhibits 5-8 admitted.)
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 103 of 282 103

1	BY MI	R. MORENO:
2	Q	All right. and for purposes of the jury here.
3	Gove	rnment's Exhibit Number eight you said this is a
4	milit	tary type?
5	A	Yes, it's a military style shot gun.
6	Q	Okay. Do you remember what gauge it is?
7	A	Twelve gauge.
8	Q	Government's Exhibit Number Seven?
9	А	It's a 45 Ruger handgun.
10	Q	And that's a semi-automatic pistol?
11	A	Yes, sir.
12	Q	Government's Exhibit Number six?
13	A	It's a 50-caliber Desert Eagle handgun
14	semi-	-automatic pistol.
15	Q	That's about as big a caliber pistol as they make?
16	А	That's the biggest caliber they make.
17	Q	And Government's Exhibit Number five?
18	А	That's a 9-millimeter assault rifle.
19	Q	Now you were charged here in federal court for
20	both	the cocaine and marijuana and for those firearms;
21	is tł	nat correct?
22	А	Yes, sir.
23	Q	And you pled guilty in that case?
24	А	Yes, sir.
25	Q	Do you remember what sentence you received as a
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 104 of 282 104

F	
1	result of that for the drugs and the guns?
2	A Ninety-six months. That's eight years.
3	Q Do you remember what were they some for the drugs
4	
5	
6	
7 8	Q Okay. And that's the sentence that you are
9	A Yes, sir.
10	Q Now as a result of your arrest, you started
11	talking with the federal agents and with me with
12	regards to your association with Miguel Trevino, Omar
13	Trevino, and Taliban?
14	A Yes, sir.
15	Q And this eight year sentence was that a result of
16	your cooperation with the government?
17	A Yes, sir.
18	Q Originally, You were facing more than that?
19	A Yes, sir.
20	Q Do you remember how much you were facing?
21	A I believe it was 15 years.
22	Q Did you get like a seven year reduction?
23	A Yes, sir.
24	MR. MORENO: If could have just one
25	moment, Your Honor.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 105 of 282 105 I'll pass the witness. 1 2 THE COURT: Very well. Mr. Balli, your 3 witness. CROSS EXAMINATION 4 5 BY MR. BALLI: 6 Sir, you knew a person in Nuevo Laredo by the name Q 7 of Cachetes? 8 Yes, sir. Α 9 Correct? This is Gerardo Castillo. Q 10 Α Yes, sir. 11 He's not Cachetes, is he? Q 12 А No, sir. 13 Now Gerardo Castillo didn't hunt with you in Nuevo Q Laredo, did he? 14 15 А No, sir. 16 And Gerardo Castillo didn't help you get any 0 houses? 17 18 А No, sir. 19 Like that house on Paseo colon in Nuevo Laredo, he Q 20 didn't help you rent that? 21 А No, sir. You didn't rent it from him? 22 Q 23 А No, sir. 24 And these cars that you needed to -- you needed Q 25 cars to transport drugs from Nuevo Laredo to Dallas? ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 106 of 282 106
1	A Yes, sir.
2	Q And from Dallas to New York?
3	A Yes, sir.
4	Q And Gerardo Castillo didn't help you get those
5	cars?
6	A No, sir.
7	Q You didn't buy any cars from him?
8	A No, sir.
9	Q And you were bringing as an extra money making
10	thing, you were buying guns and reselling them to
11	Miguel Trevino and people in Nuevo Laredo, correct?
12	A Yes, sir.
13	Q And Gerardo Castillo didn't buy any guns from you
14	or sell any guns to you?
15	A No, sir.
16	Q And he wasn't involved in that in any way, was he?
17	A No, sir.
18	Q And Gerardo Castillo didn't help you package drugs
19	in Nuevo Laredo?
20	A No, sir.
21	Q Didn't help you transport drugs from Nuevo Laredo
22	to Laredo, Texas?
23	A No, sir.
24	Q Didn't help you transport drugs from Laredo, Texas
25	across the border patrol checkpoint?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 107 of 282 107

f		5.08-c1-00244 Document 1105 Flied in 1X3D on 01/20/15 Fage 107 of 202 107
1	А	No, sir.
2 3	Q	And to Dallas?
	А	No, sir.
4 5	Q	Now you know Ivan Trevino; correct?
	А	Yes, sir.
6	Q	You know Taliban?
7	А	Yes, sir.
7 8 9	Q	Omar Trevino?
9	А	Yes, sir.
10	Q	And Miguel Trevino?
11	А	Yes, sir.
12	Q	And you said you knew a guy named Roli from a
13	nigl	ht club?
14	А	Uh-hum.
15	Q	And Cachetes from a night club?
16	А	Uh-hum.
17	Q	And so these are people that you worked with in
18	Nuev	vo Laredo?
19	А	Yes, sir.
20	Q	Were there probably some more some other people
21	as t	well?
22	А	Yes, sir.
23	Q	And you worked with people in Dallas; correct?
24	А	Yes, sir.
25	Q	Now a little while ago you testified that you're
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
Ŀ		

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 108 of 282 108

H

1	looking at 15 years?	
2	A Yes, sir.	
3	Q But the truth of the matter is that the maximum	
4	sentence for those offenses that you were facing was	
5	much more than that; correct?	
6	A Yes, sir.	
7	Q They had maximum life sentences; correct?	
8	A Yes, sir.	
9	MR. MORENO: I'm sorry. I think that's	
10	actually a misstatement given the amounts. I think he	
11	was facing a five to 40, and at the time, it was just	
12	the five years.	
13	THE COURT: Five year maximum. That's	
14	correct, excuse me.	
15	BY MR. BALLI:	
16	Q On the drug charge, you were facing maximum 40	
17	years, right?	
18	A Yeah, I guess.	
19	Q And you also were not as part of your agreement	
20	with the government, you were not to be charged with	
21	the conspiracy in this case; correct?	
22	A Yes, sir.	
23	Q Only for the offenses that you had pled to;	
24	correct?	
25	A Yes, sir.	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	
Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 109 of 282 109 And that gave you a sentence of eight years? 1 Q 2 Α Yes, sir. 3 Secured? Q 4 Uh-hum. А 5 Now all the money that you made, you made a lot of Q 6 money, didn't you? 7 Yes, I did. А 8 As a matter of fact, you testified that when Omar Q 9 gave you five to ten kilos, you considered those small 10 loads; correct? 11 Α Yes. 12 And so you were moving some pretty impressive 0 13 loads; correct? Yes, sir. 14 А 15 Because ten kilos, the value of that at the time Q was almost \$120,000 in Nuevo Laredo? 16 Uh-hum. 17 А And way up in Dallas is worth 160, maybe \$170,000; 18 Q 19 correct? 20 Yes, sir. А 21 And that's without even packaging -- repackaging Q 22 it; correct? Just selling kilos? 23 Yeah, just kilos. А Now all that money that you made, you gave all 24 Q

25 that money away in the end because you're now in

ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997 Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 110 of 282 110

1	custody; correct?
2	A Yes, sir. You're right.
3	Q And you wish that if you could have that all that
4	money right now and that could buy your freedom, you
5	would do that, wouldn't you?
6	A I prefer my freedom, yeah.
7	Q And that's why you made that agreement with the
8	government; correct? Because you want to be out
9	sooner?
10	A Yes, sir.
11	Q And so your freedom is more important than that
12	<pre>money; correct?</pre>
13	A Yeah, for sure.
14	MR. BALLI: I'll pass the witness.
15	THE COURT: Anything else, Mr. Moreno?
16	MR. MORENO: Just a couple of questions.
17	RE-DIRECT EXAMINATION
18	BY MR. MORENO:
19	Q When you say that this is not Cachetes, this is
20	not the Cachetes that you know?
21	A No, sir.
22	Q You don't know whether they also know him as
23	Cachetes?
24	A No, sir. I don't
25	Q But these groups that you mentioned, Miguel's
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
Ŀ	

f

1	group, Omar's group, Taliban's group, who do they all
2	work for?
3	A They're part of Zetas, and it was the Gulf Cartel
4	and the Zetas at the time.
5	Q Okay. One last question: Or one last issue. When
6	he mentioned that you were secure in your eight year
7	sentence?
8	A Yes, sir.
9	Q Where do you go back to after you testify today?
10	A I go back to prison.
11	Q Okay. And do you feel secure going back to prison
12	after you testified here in open court?
13	MR. BALLI: Your Honor, I'm going to
14	object and ask to approach the bench.
15	THE COURT: Your objection is what?
16	MR. BALLI: Your Honor, I would like to
17	approach?
18	THE COURT: Oh, approach the bench. I'm
19	sorry.
20	(At sidebar.)
21	MR. BALLI: Your Honor, that's a very
22	improper question. That is designed to inflame the
23	jury that he's in danger because he asked him if he was
24	secure in going back the prison. And I think it
25	makes it's a that question suggests to the jury
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 112 of 282 112

that my client might do something to him. And I think 1 2 that it's just a very improper question. It's 3 irrelevant. It's irrelevant as well. But it's highly 4 prejudicial. I'm moving for a mistrial at this time. 5 THE COURT: Okay. MR. MORENO: He asked him whether or not 6 7 he had a secure sentence and talked to him about the 8 benefits of making a deal with the government. And the 9 jurors need to know the risks he takes in making that 10 deal with the government. I'm not implying that his 11 client is doing anything. He is at risk with every other prisoner who he encounters. And that's something 12 13 that the jury should be able to consider in weighing and assessing his testimony and his credibility. 14 15 MR. BALLI: Your Honor--. 16 THE COURT: I have heard the objection. 17 The objection is overruled. There was nothing in the 18 question that implied that this defendant was, had, or 19 would have taken action, but certainly as part of the 20 jury's consideration of this defendant, they are 21 entitled to consider it. Not just a risk, but the risk 22 as well so the objection is overruled. The motion for 23 mistrial is denied. MR. BALLI: Your Honor, I would just 24 25 like to add -- well, but this affects my client's right ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 113 of 282 113

H

1	to a fair and impartial jury under the United States
2	constitution because this jury will be inflamed by the
3	response to this question. And so I reurge my motion
4	for a mistrial on those grounds.
5	THE COURT: It is denied.
6	(End of sidebar.)
7	BY MR. MORENO:
8	Q Well so let me repeat my question. Do you feel
9	secure going back to prison now that you have testified
10	here in open court?
11	A Yeah, I believe I'll be all right.
12	Q Okay. And when you say that you believe you'll be
13	all right, why do you only believe?
14	A Well it's because I sort of seen it on the news
15	yesterday. So i am hoping you know my name don't get
16	out there that much, and people don't pick up on me
17	here testifying against him, Mr. Castillo.
18	Q And why is that? Why are you hoping that people
19	don't find out?
20	MR. BALLI: Your Honor, I'm going to
21	object to these series of questions. he has already
22	asked the question, and it's irrelevant.
23	THE COURT: Okay. And we're getting far
24	removed from the original question, Mr. Moreno.
25	MR. MORENO: I asked him why he feels
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 114 of 282 114

F

1	what his reason is for not wanting people to find out.
2	THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection
3	for now, but let's try to keep it close to the original
4	question.
5	BY MR. MORENO:
6	Q Why don't you want people to find out?
7	A I just don't want somebody to know him, where i am
8	at, and up there the way it is, if They find out that
9	you testified against somebody, they'll tend to jump on
10	you, jump you. They call it run you up top. They will
11	jump you and beat you up and send you to the hole.
12	MR. MORENO: That's all I have.
13	THE COURT: Anything further, Mr. Balli?
14	MR. BALLI: No, Your Honor.
15	THE COURT: All right. Thank you very
16	much. Thank you. You may step down.
17	THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.
18	THE COURT: The next witness, please.
19	MR. MORENO: Carlos Canales.
20	THE COURT: Carlos Canales, please.
21	(The witness enters the courtroom.)
22	THE COURT: Mr. Canales, please come
23	forward. Up here to the witness stand. And before you
24	are seated, please raise your right hand to be sworn
25	in.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
	AUSIIN, IEXAS /8/2/-999/

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 115 of 282 115 (Witness sworn.) 1 2 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. 3 THE COURT: Thank you. You may be 4 seated. 5 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 6 THE COURT: You may proceed. 7 CARLOS CANALES, GOVERNMENT WITNESS, SWORN 8 DIRECT EXAMINATION 9 BY MR. MORENO: 10 Would you please tell us your full name? Q 11 А Yes, my name is Carlos Canales. Mr. Canales, where do you work? 12 0 13 Right now, I work at Laser forwarding as vice А president for business development. 14 15 Okay. Back in June 8th of 2005, where did you Ο work at? 16 17 At Bolanos and Company as a sales manager. А 18 Okay. Where is Bolanos and Company located? Q 19 Where was it located back in June of 2005? 20 At Killam Industrial Boulevard. Right at the Α corner with JFK if I remember well. 21 Okay. And on June 8th of 2005, did you have 22 Q 23 occasion to witness an event there in front of your business? 24 25 That's correct. А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 116 of 282 116
1	Q What was it that happened or that you saw?
2	A There was a shooting, and a guy that was shot up
3	and was killed.
4	Q Can you describe for us what were you doing at the
5	time that the shooting happened?
6	
7	and right in front of us there was a couple of guys on
8	the car, a couple of coworkers. And one of them just
9	told me, hey, there's some shooting. There's something
10	going on, and then we just immediately kneeled down
11	below the dashboard on the steering wheel. I was
12	driving car. We were still parked facing east if I
13	remember well. I heard some noise. It was kind of a
14	BB gun shot. Something like that. When the noise went
15	down, I just looked up on the front windshield, and I
16	saw just a couple of guys perhaps four or five guys
17	just going on top of street cars, three vehicles
18	driving away from the scene.
19	Q Okay. Let me back up for a second.
20	A Yes, sir.
21	Q You said you were facing east. On what street are
22	we talking about?
23	A Facing east. Again that street is JFK or JDK
24	something like that. Right in the corner with Killam
25	Industrial Boulevard.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 117 of 282 117

Æ

1	
2	you where this was happening?
3	A About 50 to 70 yards at the most.
2 3 4 5	Q Okay. And you said you saw three cars?
6	
7	A Yes, it was a midsize car. I don't recall the
8	brand. It was either gray or light blue. Another one
9	was a red pickup, four door ram. Back then, it was an
10	new model. And then also a red Volkswagen Jetta, also
11	a four door.
12	Q Okay. And then you said you saw several people.
13	What do you remember, how can you describe the people
14	that you saw?
15	A I would say
16	Q First of all, how many people do you remember?
17	A I didn't count them. But it was in between four
18	to six people. Young guys. Early twenties. And I
19	recall one of them was carrying a weapon. Perhaps a
20	rifle or a machine gun or something like that. And
21	that was what I saw.
22	Q Okay. And the victim where was the victim?
23	A About 4 yards in between the car where I was
24	parked and the street where the cars were just brought
25	in through.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Do you remember if he had a vehicle, one of those 1 Q 2 that you described? 3 He was not in those vehicles. Α No. 4 Okay. So after you see the -- you said you heard Q 5 the BB gun shootings, and you looked, and then and you 6 saw them get in the cars. When you said you saw them 7 get in the cars, who got in the cars? 8 The guys who apparently shot that guy, and then of Α 9 course the victim was lying down on the grass. 10 Okay. What did you do next? Ο 11 I just stepped out of the car. I saw the guy. Α He 12 was still alive. Facing upwards. facing into the sky. 13 I called 911 and described the scene, the vehicles, what happened, what I saw. Then I guess it took about 14 15 five minutes. Nobody was there. No police or an 16 ambulance. I called them again. and I then described 17 that the guy was still breathing. And they were asking me some questions. After about seven minutes, the 18 19 police vehicle gets there and the ambulance. 20 What happened to the victim? Q 21 I guess, he passed away. When the paramedics got Α 22 there, he was already dead. 23 So while you were waiting, he expired? Q 24 Α Yes. I was just looking at him. 25 MR. MORENO: May I approach the witness, ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Ħ

1	Your Honor?
2	THE COURT: You may.
3	BY MR. MORENO:
4	Q Let me show you what I have marked as Government's
5	Exhibit Number 14, number 15, and Government's Exhibit
6	Number 16. Do you recognize these?
7	A Yes. Number 14 is the victim, and I can recognize
8	him because I remember he was wearing a handcuff on one
9	of his hands.
10	Q Okay.
11	A And then the two vehicles. It seems like they
12	are the two of them, the Jetta and the truck. Also
13	the doors is not hard the ones I saw looked like
14	this. They looked very similar.
15	MR. MORENO: Your Honor, we offer
16	Government's Exhibit Number 14, 15, and 16.
17	THE COURT: Any objections?
18	MR. BALLI: No objections.
19	THE COURT: They're admitted.
20	(Government Exhibits 14, 15, and 16 admitted.)
21	BY MR. MORENO:
22	Q All right. Let me show you at first Government
23	Exhibit Number 15. And can you tell us what that is?
24	A That is the red car, the Volkswagen Jetta.
25	Q Okay. And then Government Exhibit number 16?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 120 of 282 120 That's a Dodge, a four door pick up truck similar А 1 2 to the one I saw. 3 And here we have Government Exhibit Number 14. Q 4 He is the victim. Α 5 All right. And you said you recognized him Q 6 because you remember he had a handcuff. Do you see 7 that in the photograph? 8 Yes, on his right hand. On top of head. Α 9 If you'll touch that screen that's in front of Q 10 It's actually a touchscreen, and you can circle you. 11 it. 12 А (Witness complied.) 13 So he's still wearing a handcuff on his hand? Q That's correct. 14 Α 15 Now when the police arrived, what did you do then? Q I just stayed at that scene, and then they asked 16 Α 17 me to go ahead and go to the station and to go ahead 18 and declare what I just saw. 19 Okay. And did you actually provide them a Q 20 statement at the time? 21 Yes. Uh-hum. А 22 Was this a written statement? Q 23 Α Yes. Okay. You described the noises like sounding like 24 Q 25 BB gun. It didn't sound like a gun fire? ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 121 of 282 121

That's correct. I didn't heard any -- I didn't 1 Α 2 hear anything for at least 35 years, and I can 3 recognize a gun shot. And either because of the 4 adrenaline or something, but I didn't hear any strong 5 gunshots or machine gunshots going on. 6 Okay. Q 7 MR. MORENO: I'll pass the witness, Your 8 Honor. 9 THE COURT: Mr. Balli. 10 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BALLI: 11 12 On that day, you didn't see Mr. Gerardo Castillo 0 13 there, did you? 14 А No, sir. 15 MR. BALLI: Pass the witness. THE COURT: Nothing further, Mr. Moreno? 16 17 MR. MORENO: Nothing further, Your 18 Honor. 19 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. you 20 may step down. Thank you very much. The next witness, 21 please. 22 MR. MORENO: The next is Wenceslao 23 Tovar, Your Honor. He will be a while. If you want to start with him, or if you want to--. 24 25 THE COURT: I would like to go ahead and ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 122 of 282 122 start with him. 1 2 MR. MORENO: Wenceslao Tovar. 3 THE COURT: Mr. Tovar is in a wheel 4 chair, ladies and gentlemen. So it is taking just a 5 little bit longer to assist him up here. 6 (The witness enters the courtroom.) 7 THE COURT: Come on forward, Mr. Tovar. 8 Around here, please. Mr. Tovar, please raise your 9 right hand to be sworn in. 10 (Witness sworn.) 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am. THE COURT: Thank you. You may proceed, 12 13 Mr. Moreno. 14 MR. MORENO: Thank you, Your Honor. 15 WENCESLAO TOVAR, GOVERNMENT WITNESS, SWORN DIRECT EXAMINATION 16 BY MR. MORENO: 17 Would you please tell us your full name? 18 Q 19 А Wenceslao Tovar junior. 20 How old are you, Mr. Tovar? Q 21 А Twenty-six, sir. 22 Q Mr. Tovar, you understand English; correct? 23 Α Yes. 24 Q Would you prefer to answer in Spanish? 25 In Spanish. А

ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 123 of 282 123 Mr. Tovar, you are presently in custody with the 1 Q 2 federal government; is that correct? 3 Α Yes. 4 And you are one of the main defendants in this Q 5 indictment? 6 Α Yes, sir. 7 And you are one of the people who is charged in Q 8 the indictment with being part of this drug conspiracy; 9 is that correct? 10 Yes, sir. А 11 Now, how was it that you came to be involved with Q 12 this particular group? 13 Well I came to become involved with this crime --Α with this organization crossing drugs. 14 15 Q Okay. And when you say this organization, who are you referring to? 16 To the Zetas. 17 А 18 Okay. And when you say you got involved with them Q crossing drugs, how did you start crossing drugs? 19 20 I started out crossing drugs from Nuevo Laredo Α 21 into Laredo, Texas. 22 Okay. And how was it that you became a member of Q 23 the group, or how did you get into the group? I entered the group through a friend. 24 Α 25 Who was your friend? Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 124 of 282 124
1	A The only thing I know is that his name is Kike.
2	Q And how did Kike get you into the group?
3	A Because he's got a brother who is one of the Zetas
4	
5	
6	A I don't know what his name is well I know what
7	his name is but not his last name. His name is Freddy.
8	And they call him in code, Zero.
9	Q And so Kike introduced you to Zero?
10	A He introduced me to Zero to cross drugs over.
11	Q Okay. And how did that work? What was agreement
12	you reached with zero?
13	A Well I used to cross drugs over from Nuevo Laredo
14	into Laredo, Texas. And he would pay me here in
15	Laredo, Texas. That's how I started.
16	Q Okay. Now did Kike also work for Zero?
17	A Yes.
18	Q Okay. And Kike and Zero, who do they work for?
19	A They used to work for 02.
20	Q And who is 02?
21	A Zero Two is Mario Flores Soto of the Zetas.
22	Q Okay. All right. You said you started crossing
23	drugs. What kind of drugs did you cross into Laredo?
24	A Marijuana.
25	Q Okay. Approximately how many times did you cross
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 125 of 282 125

1	marijuana into Laredo?
2	MR. VELA: Your honor, I have an
3	objection. My objection is that the question is vague.
4	There has been no timeframe established here. If we
5	could get a timeframe.
6	THE COURT: We need a timeframe. The
7	objection is sustained.
8	BY MR. MORENO:
9	Q When did you start crossing marijuana into Laredo?
10	A It was like in may of like between April and
11	may of 2005.
12	Q Okay. And I think I asked you, how many times did
13	you cross marijuana into Laredo?
14	A Somewhere around four times, sir.
15	Q What kind of drugs?
16	A Marijuana.
17	Q How much marijuana?
18	A From 30 kilos to 50 kilos each time.
19	Q Okay. Where would you pick up the marijuana?
20	A I would pick it up going across the bridge on the
21	Mexican side, and I would deliver it going across the
22	bridge on the American side.
23	Q Okay. Let me rephrase it because I don't think we
24	got the translation right. Where in Nuevo Laredo would
25	you pick it up? Where would you meet someone to pick
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	it up?
2	A Right there going across the bridge, they would
3	give me the car.
4	Q When you say going across the bridge, do you mean
5	right on the bridge or right where you start the
6	crossing for the bridge?
7	A The Mexican side.
8	Q Okay. And then you would deliver it where?
9	A I would leave it parked there, there at the
10	parking lot at the River Drive mall. I would leave it
11	there.
12	Q River Drive mall?
13	A River Drive, yeah.
14	Q Now when you were doing this in April or may of
15	2005, were you doing this by yourself?
16	A Yes, I would do that.
17	Q You said you did this like four times. What
18	happened after you transported the drugs in April or
19	may?
20	A Afterwards, they told me that since I was already
21	part of the organization that I was going to be
22	introduced to Cero Dos.
23	Q Okay. And did you in fact meet Cero Dos?
24	A I did meet him.
25	Q Where and how did you meet him?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
	1001111, 11A10 10121 3331

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 127 of 282 127 I was taken to Nuevo Laredo to meet Cero Dos. 1 А Ι 2 met him at the in Fonavit Subdivision there in Nuevo 3 Laredo, Tamaulipas. 4 Who took you to Nuevo Laredo? Q 5 Zero took me. А 6 Okay. What happened when you met Cero Dos? Q 7 Well I saw when he arrived with the whole caravan. А 8 What do you mean by a caravan? Q 9 A caravan like a convoy. А 10 Which was made up of what? Q 11 А It consisted of -- there were about ten trucks 12 that were giving him security. 13 Okay. Who is in the ten trucks? Q There were armed people. 14 Α 15 Q Okay. So what happened when this caravan arrived? Well they showed up. They did they patted us 16 Α 17 down. 18 And then? Q 19 And then after that, they told us I'm here to А 20 introduce to you Cero Dos. And then after that, I was 21 introduced to him. 22 MR. VELA: I'm going to object, Your 23 Honor, as to hearsay. 24 THE COURT: Response. 25 MR. MORENO: He hasn't made any ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 128 of 282 128 statement yet, Your Honor. It's just that he was 1 2 introduced. 3 THE COURT: Well what he was about to 4 respond so either we just leave that and move on to 5 your next question. Okay. All right. 6 MR. MORENO: Okay. 7 BY MR. MORENO: 8 So after you met him, were you asked to do Q 9 anything? 10 MR. VELA: I'm going to object, Your 11 Honor, as to hearsay. 12 THE WITNESS: Yes, I was told to begin 13 to kill people. 14 MR. MORENO: I'm sorry. That would be 15 coconspirator statements, Your Honor. For--. 16 THE COURT: The objection is overruled. It's admitted. 17 BY MR. MORENO: 18 19 Okay. What were you asked to do? Q 20 That he needed for someone -- for me and for other А 21 people to kill people here in Laredo, Texas. 22 Okay. And what would you get for doing that? Q 23 We were going to get paid \$10,000 for every person А that we killed. 24 25 Okay. And was that the only amount of payment Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F

1	that you would get. \$10,000 for people that you
2	killed?
3	A \$10,000 and they also had they could give me
4	cocaine or marijuana.
5	Q Is that how people were paid in the organization?
6	A Yes, sir.
7	Q Is that the only kind of payments that you
8	received from the organization?
9	A I'm sorry.
10	Q Is that the come kind of payment that you received
11	from the organization?
12	A Yes, money and drugs.
13	Q I guess my question is: If you didn't kill
14	someone, you didn't get any money?
15	A No, I mean we would get paid. Since I was
16	bringing drugs across, they would pay me \$500 per week.
17	Q Okay. So you were already on a salary I guess of
18	\$500 a week?
19	A Yes, sir.
20	Q And then on top of that, if you killed someone for
21	them, they would pay you \$10,000?
22	A Yes.
23	Q Okay. Now you said they would pay us? Who is us?
24	A Out of the people I know, it was paying me and
25	Gabriel Cardona and Richard Guerrero.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 130 of 282 130 Okay. And when you say they would pay us, who 1 Q 2 would pay you for that? 3 А The Zetas. 4 Was there anybody in particular? Q 5 Cero Dos. А 6 Okay. Does Cero Dos -- does he work for somebody? Q 7 Does he have a boss? 8 Yes. А 9 Who did he work for? Q 10 А For 40. 11 MR. MORENO: May I approach, Your Honor? 12 THE COURT: You may. 13 BY MR. MORENO: 14 Let me show you what I have marked as Government's Q 15 Exhibit Number 17, 18, and 19. Do you recognize these? 16 А Yes. 17 Okay. Can you tell us who Government Exhibit 17 Q 18 is? 19 А That's Gabriel Cardona. 20 Do you know him by any other names? Q 21 А Gabby or Pelon. 22 Q And Government Exhibit 18? 23 А That's me, sir. 24 Did you have a nickname? Q 25 They called me Wency. А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 131 of 282 131

Æ

1	Q And Government Exhibit Number 19?
2	A I do know him.
3	Q Who is that?
4	A Richard Guerrero.
5	Q Okay. Did he have any nicknames?
6	A Well, we just called him Richard.
7	Q Okay. When did you meet Gabriel Cardona and
8	Richard Guerrero?
9	A When did I meet them? I've known them since
10	childhood.
11	MR. MORENO: Okay. Your Honor, we offer
12	Government Exhibit 17, 18, and 19.
13	MR. VELA: No objection, Your Honor.
14	THE COURT: They're admitted.
15	(Government Exhibits 17-19 admitted.)
16	BY MR. MORENO:
17	Q For the purpose so the jury can see them here,
18	please tell us again who is on exhibit number 17?
19	A Gabriel Cardona.
20	Q And you said you also knew him as Pelon or Gabby?
21	A Pelon or Gabriel, Gabby.
22	Q And then this would be you on Government's Exhibit
23	Number 18?
24	A Yes, sir, that's me.
25	Q I'm sorry. How old you were you back in 2005,
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 132 of 282 132

F	Case 5.00-01-00244 Document 1105 Flied in 17.5D 01/01/20/15 Fage 152 0/ 202 13
1	when you were talking about?
2	A I was about 20 years old, sir.
3	Q Okay. And then Government's Exhibit Number 19?
4	A Richard Guerrero. I know him by Richard.
5	Q How old was he about that time?
6	A Seems to me he was about 17, sir, or 18.
7	Q By the way you mentioned Cuarenta earlier?
8	A Yes, sir.
9	Q Who is Cuarenta?
10	A Cuarenta is Miguel Trevino Morales.
11	Q Let me show you a photograph that was introduced
12	earlier. It was government's Exhibit Number Nine. Do
13	you recognize this photo?
14	A Yes.
15	Q Who is that?
16	A That's Miguel Trevino Morales.
17	Q That's the person that you are referring to?
18	A Yes.
19	Q So you and Cardona and Guerrero were offered
20	\$10,000 to kill people on this side of the border?
21	A Yes, sir.
22	Q Okay. And did you in fact, the three of you start
23	doing that?
24	A Yes.
25	Q Okay. When did you start, or how did you start?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
Ŀ	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5.00-ci-00244 Document 1105 Flied in 17.5D on 01/20/15 Fage 155 01 202 13.
1	A We started since June of 2005.
2	Q Okay.
3	A When Cero Dos put us in charge of killing a
4	person, they would call El Pompoño.
5	Q Did you know who that was?
6	A I didn't know. I just I mean I was told to
7	follow a person, and that person was Angel Flores Soto.
8	Q Okay. Let me go back. Where were you when you
9	were asked to kill this person, El Pompoño?
10	A I was in Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas in the in
11	Fonavit Subdivision.
12	Q Okay. Who was present?
13	A Cero Dos was there and his escort.
14	Q Okay. And anybody else?
15	THE INTERPRETER: Corrections.
16	THE WITNESS: Cero Dos was there and his
17	body guard. No, no, no, at that time it was just them
18	there when they put me in charge of the El Pompoño
19	thing.
20	BY MR. MORENO:
21	Q So the two of them and just you?
22	A All of them there was Richard Guerrero I mean
23	Gabriel Cardona with me. Me. Cero Dos and his body
24	guard.
25	Q And by escorta you mean a group or a person?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
Ŀ	

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 134 of 282 134 1 А A group. 2 Q Okay. So a group of body guards? A group of body 3 quards? 4 Α Yes. 5 So Cardona, you, Cero Dos, and his group of body Q 6 quards? 7 Yes, sir. А 8 And so he told you he wanted you to kill this 0 9 person, El Pompoño? 10 Α Yes, sir. 11 And how were you supposed to recognize or know who Q 12 this El Pompoño was? 13 Cero Dos told us to follow his nephew Angel Flores А 14 Soto. That he was would give us the location of El Pompoño's house. 15 16 And did do you that? Ο 17 А Yes. Okay. And where did you follow Angel Flores Soto 18 Q 19 to? 20 We followed him as far as the subdivision Los А Presidentes from here. 21 We're talk about Los Presidentes down in South 22 Q 23 Laredo? 24 Yeah. А 25 Okay. Do you remember what you were driving? Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 135 of 282 135

F	
1	A Gabriel Cardona was driving.
2	Q And you were with Gabriel Cardona?
3	
4	
5	Flores Soto?
6	
7	Q Okay. And what was Angel Flores Soto?
8	A It was a PT cruiser. Blue.
9	Q So it was just the three of you?
10	A Yes.
11	Q Okay. And so did Angel Flores Soto take you to
12	the house?
13	A Yes, he took us to the house, and he told us
14	that's the house there.
15	Q Okay. What happened after that?
16	A After that, we saw the house, and we said me and
17	Gabriel Cardona we said to each other that by tomorrow
18	we would have the job done.
19	Q And what was the job?
20	A To kill Pompoño.
21	Q Okay. And so what happened the next day?
22	A The next day, we got up around 12 noon, and we got
23	two cars, a purple car of the Toyota brand. We parked
24	it a block away from Pompoño's house. And we went to
25	Pompoño's house in the white Corsica. I was the one
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
ŀ	

H

1	driving.
2	Q Let me stop you there. When you say you bought
3	the cars you bought the cars day?
4	A That, yes.
5	Q And why did you buy that car that day?
6	A We bought that car so that Gabriel Cardona would
7	do the Pompoño thing. He would do it. He would kill
8	the man. And we would leave in the purple car.
9	Q So you were going to switch cars?
10	A Yes.
11	Q Okay. And what were you going to use to kill El
12	Pompoño?
13	A What type of weapon? It was a 9-millimeter with a
14	silencer.
15	Q Okay. Where did you get the gun with the
16	SILENCER?
17	A That one, Zero Two gave to us the day we saw him
18	in Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas.
19	Q Okay. So when he hired you for the job, that's
20	when he gave you the gun?
21	A Yes.
22	Q Okay. And who brought that gun to the Laredo
23	side?
24	A Gabriel Cardona brought it across the bridge on
25	the side of the car where the battery is.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 137 of 282 137

E

1	Q Okay. So you parked the, purple car? Is that
2	what you said?
3	A Yes, we parked it a block away.
4	Q Okay. And then you were in the Corsica?
5	A Yes.
6	Q Okay. And so where did you go?
7	A We got out to the Corsica. Gabriel Cardona got
8	out with the weapon. He knocked. And I waited outside
9	in the car. He knocked on the door, and he shot the
10	person that came out.
11	Q Okay. What happened when he shot the person that
12	came out?
13	A Well, he killed him. And we left, and we changed
14	cars, and we left to go to Mexico.
15	Q So after you did the shooting, you ran back to
16	Mexico?
17	A Yes.
18	Q Okay. And where did you go in Mexico?
19	A We went to see Cero Dos one more time.
20	Q Where?
21	A At the same in Fonavit subdivision.
22	Q And when we say to Mexico, we're talking about
23	Nuevo Laredo?
24	A About Nuevo Laredo.
25	Q And why did you go see Cero Dos again in Nuevo
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 138 of 282 138

F	Case 5.00-ci-00244 Document 1105 Flied in 17.5D on 01/20/15 Fage 150 01 202 138
1	Laredo?
2	A Because he said for us after we did the job to see
3	him.
4	Q Okay. And did you in fact see him?
5	A Yes.
6	Q And did you the two of you report what you did?
7	A Yes, we reported what we did to him.
8	Q Okay. What happened then?
9	A Afterwards, he told us that he was going to
10	introduce us to HIS compadre.
11	Q And who was his compadre?
12	A Cuarenta. Miguel Trevino.
13	Q Okay. And so did that happen that day?
14	A That same day.
15	Q Okay. How and where did that happen?
16	A In Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas.
17	Q Okay. And how did you go about meeting Cuarenta
18	or Miguel Trevino?
19	A We were taken we were taken to a like a farm or
20	a ranch or something like that, yeah.
21	Q Who was there at that ranch?
22	A At the ranch, Cuarenta was there and his escort.
23	Q By the way, did you get your \$10,000?
24	A Yes, they were given to Gabriel, and Gabriel gave
25	me \$5,000.
ŀ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
ļ	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 139 of 282 139
1	Q Did you get anything other than the money?
2	A They gave us each 100 pounds of marijuana.
3	Q Anything else?
4	A And we were given 1 ounce of cocaine.
5	Q So then you go to this ranch to go meet Cuarenta?
6	A Yes, sir.
7	Q And what happens there?
8	A Well, when we got there, I saw Cuarenta there.
9	And he was executing three people. He was cutting
10	their head off. And that's when I met Cuarenta. And
11	that's when we met him.
12	Q Okay. And what happened after he finished
13	executing the three people?
14	A He told us that if we thought that we were real
15	bad asses.
16	Q And you said?
17	A Well I kept my mouth shut, and Gabriel said he
18	did.
19	Q By the way, the people he was executing, who were
20	they?
21	A They were, they were opponens of his.
22	Q And by opponents or contrarios, what do you mean?
23	A Well I had knowledge that they were Barbie's
24	soldiers.
25	Q Okay. So what happens after you meet him there?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 140 of 282 140

F

1	A After that, he told us, what's up? I want you-all
2	to do a trip.
3	Q What did he mean by a trip or a job?
4	A A job was to murder again.
5	Q Okay. And who did he want you to murder?
6	A He wanted to see if we would murder Bruno Alberto
7	Juarez Orozco.
8	Q Did you know who that was?
9	A No.
10	Q Okay. And who was Bruno Juarez Orozco?
11	A I had knowledge that he was a city policeman of
12	Nuevo Laredo.
13	Q Okay. And why did Cuarenta or Miguel Trevino want
14	him killed?
15	A Because he wanted to have him killed because he
16	HAD he was one of the Zetas, and he had betrayed
17	he had gone over to the Chapos cartel.
18	Q Okay. And who are the Chapos?
19	A Well Los Chapos, Joaquin Chapos Guzman guys.
20	Q Also known as the Sinaloa cartel?
21	A The Sinaloa cartel.
22	Q So he wanted Bruno Orozco because he had gone to
23	go work for the other side?
24	A Yes.
25	Q Any other reason?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 141 of 282 141 Also because he had one of their frequency radios, Α 1 2 and he would tell them things through the radio. 3 What kind of things would he tell them on the Q 4 radio? 5 А I don't know if I could say that here, sir. 6 Q Okay. 7 MR. VELA: I'm going to object. Ιf 8 there's going to be a question In regards to what this 9 person said, it would be hearsay, and I would object to 10 that. If it's going to be elicited. 11 THE COURT: It may depend on what it is. 12 If it is not being offered for the truth of the matter 13 asserted. But I think, Mr. Moreno was moving on to. MR. MORENO: Yes. 14 BY MR. MORENO: 15 Would he taunt them on the radio? 16 0 17 А Yes. 18 MR. VELA: I'm going to object, Your 19 Honor, as this witness hasn't testified that he has 20 personal knowledge of these conversations. 21 THE COURT: That objection is sustained. 22 BY MR. MORENO: 23 How do you know that he would taunt them on the Q radio? 24 Because Cuarenta told me that. 25 А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 142 of 282 142
1	Q When he is trying to hire you TO kill?
2	A I mean before and when he was hiring Gabriel and
3	me and afterwards.
4	Q Okay. What else if anything did you know about
5	Bruno Juarez Orozco?
6	A Well nothing else. What I knew was that he was a
7	city cop, and he would kill people. He, he would
8	what do you call it? He would get hired by the Chapos
9	to kill Falcons in Nuevo Laredo.
10	Q And what are halcones?
11	A Falcons, halcones, are the ones that go after the
12	next ones after soldiers that follow the soldiers
13	correction. In order to give the location of where the
14	soldiers are.
15	Q So halcones are looks out?
16	A Lookouts.
17	Q Okay.
18	THE COURT: Mr. Moreno, if you getting
19	ready to move into the next stage.
20	MR. MORENO: Yes.
21	THE COURT: We'll go ahead and break for
22	lunch right now. Ladies and gentlemen, we will recess
23	for lunch. You have now begun to hear some of the
24	evidence in the case. It is very important now that
25	you strictly follow the court's instructions not to
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 143 of 282 143

E

1	give or receive any information whatsoever. Not to
2	post any information on any social media. Not to
3	expose yourself to any information as well. So of
4	course when you leave the courthouse, I ask you you
5	are assisted and escorted out, and that the same thing
6	be done when you come in. I am going to ask that you
7	return and be ready to proceed at 1:30. I urge you
8	please to keep track of time, so that we can begin
9	promptly at 1:30. With those instructions, you may
10	step out for lunch.
11	THE CSO: Please rise for the jury.
12	(The jury steps out of the courtroom.)
13	THE COURT: Your notebooks will remain
14	in the jury room. Please, do not take them with you.
15	Thank you. You may be seated. Is there anything from
16	counsel at this time?
17	MR. MORENO: No, Your Honor. Just to
18	have the warrant signed.
19	THE COURT: The order has gone out, and
20	it should be being processed as we speak.
21	MR. BALLI: What time are we to be back?
22	THE COURT: We begin at 1:30.
23	MR. BALLI: 1:30. okay. Thank you.
24	THE COURT: Thank you.
25	THE CSO: All rise.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	(Lunch.)
2	THE CSO: All rise.
3	THE COURT: You can be seated. And,
4	Mr. Moreno, the other should be taken care of.
5	THE CSO: Please rise for the jury.
6	(The jury enters the courtroom.)
7	THE COURT: You may be seated. I'm
8	sorry. We are missing Number nine. I told them to
9	have you ready as soon as he got here to walk in. So
10	we to remain quietly.
11	THE CSO: Bring him out.
12	THE COURT: Yes. We are back on the
13	record in Case Number 08-CR-244-S3, The United States
14	of America versus Gerardo Castillo. Are we ready to
15	proceed?
16	MR. MORENO: Yes, Your Honor.
17	MR. BALLI: Yes, Your Honor.
18	THE COURT: Thank you. Thank you then.
19	You may proceed, Mr. Moreno.
20	MR. MORENO: Thank you, Your Honor.
21	(Wenceslao Tovar retakes the stand.)
22	BY MR. MORENO:
23	Q Mr. Tovar, I think we were talking about the
24	reasons for why they wanted Bruno Juarez Orozco, and
25	you mentioned to us that because he had gone and worked
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 145 of 282 145

F	
1	for the Chapos and because he was killing some of the
2	halcones, and that because he used to taunt them,
3	right?
4	A Yes.
5	Q Okay. By the way, did you know any of the
6	halcones that he killed?
7	A One of them was my cousin.
8	Q Okay. And were those all the reasons or were
9	there any other reasons why they wanted Mr. Juarez
10	Orozco?
11	A On my part, that was my motive, and as far as the
12	Zetas go, it was because he had betrayed them, and he
13	had started to work with a person called Chuy Resendez.
14	Q Do you know who Chuy Resendez was?
15	A I didn't meet him, but by photo, yes.
16	Q So after you get this job, who was going to carry
17	this murder out?
18	A Of murdering?
19	Q Yes.
20	A It was me.
21	Q And was the plan from the beginning to kill him?
22	A The plan was to kidnap him to take him to
23	Cuarenta.
24	Q Okay. And who was going to be involved in it?
25	A It was me, Gabriel Cardona, Richard Guerrero, Eric
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

f

1	Martinez, and the Marine. I just know him as the
2	Marine.
3	Q Okay. And who was Eric Martinez?
4	A I didn't know him. I met him one time when we got
5	together at Jett Bowl.
6	Q Okay. How did you get together with him before
7	this?
8	A Two days before I murdered Bruno Orozco, we got
9	together at the Jett Bowl, and I met him there.
10	Q Okay. And who arranged the meeting at the Jett
11	Bowl? Who arranged the meeting?
12	A Made the arrangement for what?
13	Q Who decided to meet at the Jett Bowl?
14	A Cardona and Eric.
15	Q Okay.
16	MR. MORENO: If I may approach, Your
17	Honor.
18	THE COURT: Yes, you may.
19	BY MR. MORENO:
20	Q I'm showing you what's marked as Government's
21	Exhibit Number 20. Do you recognize that?
22	A Yes.
23	Q Okay. And who is depicted on Government Exhibit
24	20?
25	A Yes.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 147 of 282 147
1	Q Who is whose pictured on Government Exhibit 20?
2	A Eric Martinez.
3	Q And this is the person that you're talk about?
4	A Yes.
5	Q Okay. Did he have nickname?
6	A Cuarenta-siete.
7	THE INTERPRETER: Forty-seven.
8	Q Okay. I'm sorry. We offer Government's Exhibit
9	Number 20?
10	MR. VELA: No objection, Your Honor.
11	THE COURT: It's admitted.
12	(Government Exhibit 20 admitted.)
13	BY MR. MORENO:
14	Q And for purposes of the jury, this is the person
15	that you're referring to as Eric Martinez also known as
16	47?
17	A Yes.
18	Q And what do you know or what do you remember about
19	the Marine?
20	A I just remember that he tried to dress up like a
21	cop in order to kidnap Bruno Orozco.
22	Q Okay. So tell the ladies and gentlemen of the
23	jury what the plan was to kidnap him. How was that
24	going to work?
25	A The plan consisted of having the Marine go in a
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 148 of 282 148

F

1	Jetta car with police car lights. He was going to stop
2	
3	
4 5	Q Okay. And how was he going to how was he
5	dressed when you say to look like a policeman?
6	A The way that you are dressed, sir.
7	Q In a suit?
8	A Yes, with I don't know what you call the thing for
9	the gun over here.
10	Q Are you talking about a holster?
11	A Like a holster.
12	Q Does he have a badge?
13	A Yes.
14	Q You mentioned a?
15	A No, that I don't remember. I don't remember about
16	the badge.
17	Q Okay. Let me show you what was earlier introduced
18	as Government Exhibit 15. Do you recognize that?
19	A Yes, that's the car that he had.
20	Q Okay. Whose car was that?
21	A That one was bought by Gabriel's Cardona.
22	Q Okay. And you said he was dressed like a cop, and
23	he was going to arrest him, and then what was supposed
24	to happen?
25	A We were going to take him to Cuarenta, to Miguel
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

H

1	Trevino.
2	Q Okay. And that was the agreement at the Jett
3	Bowl?
4	A Yes.
5	Q Okay. What happened after the meeting at the Jett
6	Bowl two days before? What happened after?
7	A After that meeting, they turned the weapons over
8	to us.
9	Q Okay. So first of all who gave you the guns?
10	A They gave them to us through the river over here
11	at the Zapata Highway where the Whataburger is at.
12	They gave us the weapons through the river.
13	Q Okay. And when you say through the river,
14	somebody crossed them across the river to give them to
15	you?
16	A Yes, sir.
17	Q Okay. And did you know who they were?
18	A No.
19	Q Okay. And when you say they gave them to us, who
20	is us? Who went to go pick up the guns?
21	A To Gabriel Cardona Gabriel Cardona and to me.
22	Q Okay. Which weapons did you get?
23	A He gave us an AR-15 with a muffler and a 357
24	magnum.
25	Q Okay. And by muffler are we talking about like a
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

R	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 150 of 282 150
1	silencer?
2	A Yes.
3	MR. MORENO: If I may approach, Your
4	Honor?
5	THE COURT: You may.
6	Q Let me show you what we have marked as Government
7	Exhibit Number 22, Number 23, and Number 27. Do you
8	recognize these?
9	A Yes.
10	Q Okay. What's on Government Exhibit Number 22?
11	A That's the R-15 with the muffler.
12	Q Okay. And Government Exhibit Number 23?
13	A That's the muffler.
14	Q And Government Exhibit Number 27?
15	A That's the 357.
16	Q Okay.
17	MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit
18	22, 23, and 27.
19	MR. VELA: No objection, Your Honor.
20	THE COURT: They're admitted.
21	(Government Exhibits 22, 23, and 27 admitted.)
22	BY MR. MORENO:
23	Q All right. For the jury here again, this is
24	Government's Exhibit Number 22. This is what?
25	A That's an R-15 with the silencer that Cuarenta
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 151 of 282 151

F		
1	gave	us.
2	Q	Do you know what caliber that is?
3	А	223.
4	Q	And Government's Exhibit Number 23?
5	A	That was the silencer that Cuarenta gave to us, so
6	we co	ould use with the R-15.
7	Q	Okay. What does that do to the gun?
8	А	It makes it so that you can't hear the sound very
9	loud	ly.
10	Q	What does it sound like when you fire a rifle like
11	that	with a silencer?
12	А	You just hear just like air, just like air, sir.
13	Q	Okay. And Government's Exhibit Number 27?
14	А	That's a 357 magnum.
15	Q	Okay. So you and Cardona go over to the river to
16	pick	up the weapons, and where do you go from there?
17	А	From there, we went to the Hacienda Hotel.
18	Q	By the way, you mentioned that you went over to
19	pick	up the weapons. Do you remember what car you went
20	into	when you went to the river to pick up the weapons?
21	А	It was in the Jetta.
22	Q	The one that you described earlier?
23	А	Yeah.
24	Q	Okay. How do you know that Cardona bought that
25	car?	
	<u> </u>	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115
		AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 152 of 282 152

Ħ

1	А	Because Cuarenta, the day on the day that we
2	were	introduced to him, he gave us \$10,000 for the
3	expe	nses.
4	Q	And what did you do with the \$10,000?
5	А	He bought two cars.
6	Q	Okay.
7	А	An Oldsmobile Alero and the Jetta.
8	Q	Okay. Do you remember where you went to go buy
9	it?	
10	А	No, sir, I don't remember because Gabriel Cardona
11	bougl	ht them.
12	Q	Okay.
13		MR. MORENO: Let me show you may I
14	appro	oach, Your Honor.
15		THE COURT: You may.
16	BY MI	R. MORENO:
17	Q	Let me show you what's marked as Government
18	Exhil	bit Number 21. Do you recognize that?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	And what is Exhibit 21?
21	А	It's a gold colored Oldsmobile Alero.
22	Q	Is that the vehicle that your making reference to.
23	A	Yes.
24		MR. MORENO: We offer Government's
25	Exhil	bit Number 21.
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115
		AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 153 of 282 153 No objection, Your Honor. MR. VELA: 1 2 THE COURT: It's admitted. 3 (Government Exhibit Number 21 admitted.) 4 BY MR. MORENO: 5 So for the jury, this is the car that you and Q 6 Cardona used to go pick up the guns? 7 Yes -- no, no, it was in the Jetta, sir. Α 8 I'm sorry. In the Jetta. This is the second car 0 9 that you bought? 10 Α Yeah. 11 All right. So you said you went over to stay at Q 12 the Hacienda Hotel? 13 Yes, sir. А And why were you at the Hacienda Hotel? 14 Ο 15 А Because that's where we were all staying. I'm 16 telling you -- referring to all of us as being Gabriel, 17 Richard, and I. 18 Q Okay. 19 MR. MORENO: May I approach, Your Honor? 20 THE COURT: You may. BY MR. MORENO: 21 I'm showing you Government Exhibit Number 29. Do 22 Q 23 you recognize Government Exhibit 29? 24 А Yes, that's my ID. 25 And Government's Exhibit Number 29 is also a Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 154 of 282 154

1	receipt?
2	A Yes, for the receipt from where I rented the
3	hotel.
4	Q Okay.
5	MR. MORENO: And we offer Government's
6	Exhibit Number 29.
7	MR. VELA: No objections, Your Honor.
8	THE COURT: It's admitted.
9	(Government Exhibit Number 29 admitted.)
10	Q I'm going to ask you to look at this first top
11	part here. Can you tell from the exhibit there what
12	date that this receipt is for when you stayed at the
13	hotel?
14	A It seems June 7 of 2005.
15	Q Okay. So if I read this correctly, you arrived on
16	June 6th and departed on June 7th?
17	A Yes.
18	Q And then on this side, you left your
19	identification when you rented the room?
20	A Yes, sir.
21	Q All right. So after you pick up the guns and you
22	go back to the hotel, what happens next?
23	A After that, I decided to take the weapons to my
24	house because me and my friends were smoking marijuana,
25	and I was afraid that we would get caught with the
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 155 of 282 155

**DC** 

1	weapons there at the hotel.
2	Q Okay. And where in your house did you go hide
3	those?
4	
5	is.
6	
7	
8	A One night.
9	Q And so you picked them up the next day?
10	A Yes.
11	Q So what happened on I guess it would be June the
12	8th?
13	A June 8th, we got up when we were told that the day
14	at the hotel had run out. And Cuarenta called us, and
15	he told us that they had Bruno located already. For us
16	to go to Mines Road. And then I went to get weapons.
17	There was no one at my house. And we went, and I gave
18	to we got, and I went in the Alero with Mr. Cardona
19	and Richard Guerrero. We left. And we gave the Jetta
20	to the Marine with the lights.
21	Q What happened to Eric Martinez?
22	A Eric Martinez was riding in the Dodge Ram, but he
23	was already on Mines Road.
24	Q Okay. I'm gonna show you what we introduced
25	earlier as Government's Exhibit Number 16. Do you
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
ŀ	

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 156 of 282 156

1	recognize that?
2	A Yes, that's the truck that he was riding in.
3	Q Now you mentioned that the Marine was in the
4	Jetta, and you said he had like police lights?
5	A Yes.
6	MR. MORENO: May I approach, Your Honor?
7	THE COURT: You may.
8	BY MR. MORENO:
9	Q I'm showing you what has been marked as
10	Government's Exhibit Number 28. Do you recognize that?
11	A Yes.
12	Q What's Government's Exhibit Number 28?
13	A That's what I call the codes.
14	Q What are they for? What do they do?
15	A Those are to stop. Those are like visors to stop.
16	Those are like what the police use.
17	Q It's a visor light when you pull somebody over.
18	A Yeah.
19	MR. MORENO: We offer Government's
20	Exhibit Number 28?
21	MR. VELA: No objections, Your Honor.
22	THE COURT: It's admitted.
23	(Government Exhibit Number 28 admitted.)
24	BY MR. MORENO:
25	Q And so that's what the Volkswagen Jetta had
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	mounted on it?
2	A Yes, sir.
3	Q Do you know where did you get the lights or who
4	bought the lights?
5	A I forgot to mention, but Cuarenta gave those to us
6	along with the weapons.
7	Q Now you mention that Cuarenta called you, and
8	you-all called each other. How did you-all
9	communicate?
10	A Through Nextel.
11	Q On the telephone?
12	A Yes.
13	MR. MORENO: May I approach, Your Honor?
14	THE COURT: You may.
15	BY MR. MORENO:
16	Q I'm showing you what is marked as Government's
17	Exhibit Number 25. Do you recognize that?
18	A Yes, that's radio that Gabriel had on him.
19	MR. MORENO: We offer Government's
20	Exhibit Number 25.
21	MR. VELA: No objections, Your Honor.
22	THE COURT: It's admitted.
23	(Government Exhibit Number 25 admitted.)
24	BY MR. MORENO:
25	Q All right. So we're talking about these type of
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Ħ

1	Nextel radios with a radio feature?		
2	A Yes.		
3	Q All right. So you, Cardona, and Guerrero are in		
4	the Alero. The Marine is in the red Jetta, and you		
5	said that Eric Martinez was already at Mines Road in		
6	the Dodge Ram pick up truck?		
7	A Yes.		
8	Q What happens next?		
9	A After that, we get notified Bruno is on his way		
10	out. He's got a white Altima at this warehouse.		
11	Q Okay. And what do you do in response to that?		
12	A After that, they told the Marine to stop him and		
13	arrest him.		
14	Q Okay. And so did the Marine in fact do that?		
15	A The Marine stopped him. He stopped behind him.		
16	The Altima stopped. And then the Jetta got in front.		
17	He was behind, and he got in front of him.		
18	Q Okay. What happened after that?		
19	A And I and we stopped right after that in the		
20	Alero.		
21	Q Right by it?		
22	A And then the Marine gets out, and he tells Bruno		
23	to get out. Bruno gets out of the car. And then he		
24	starts to shout they're not police. The Marine was		
25	able to put a handcuff on him. And that Bruno guy I		
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES		
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997		

I	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 159 of 282 159	
1	saw that he was like fighting with him. And Cardona	
2	was helping the Marine to try to put the other handcuff	
3	on him.	
4	Q So what did do you?	
5	A Afterwards, when they told me shoot at him, shoot	
6	at him. I got out, and unfortunately, I shot him.	
7	Q With the AR-15?	
8	A Yes.	
9	Q Do you know how many times you fired?	
10	A I don't know, but it was more than five.	
11	Q Okay. What did you do after you fired?	
12	A I went back to the Alero. I followed Eric in the	
13	Dodge Ram. And I every one, every one disbursed.	
14	They left.	
15	Q Okay. Let me start with the Volkswagen Jetta. Do	
16	you know who left in the Volkswagen Jetta?	
17	A Cardona, Richard, and seems like the Marine left.	
18	Q Okay. And then you left in Alero by yourself?	
19	A Yes.	
20	Q Okay. And who left in the Dodge truck?	
21	A Eric.	
22	Q You said you followed him. Where did you follow	
23	him to?	
24	A I followed him to an empty lot.	
25	Q And what did you do there?	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	

f

1	A I left the car there, and I went over to a	
2	warehouse.	
3	Q And in fact is that where the car is photographed	
4	that I showed you a minute ago in that empty lot here?	
5	A Yes, sir, there. That's the way I left it.	
6	Q Okay. And what did Eric do?	
7	A Like he didn't I just saw that he left running	
8	off.	
9	Q Did he leave his truck there also?	
10	A Yes.	
11	Q In fact, that's the truck over here in the back?	
12	A Yes, that's the one.	
13	Q Okay. You said you went to a warehouse. What did	
14	you do at the warehouse?	
15	A I asked for a one of those what do you call those	
16	things to ask for work. I went as if I was asking	
17	for work. Application for work.	
18	Q Okay. And why did you do that?	
19	A To kill time because I called Robert Camacho to	
20	come get me.	
21	Q Okay. And who is Robert Camacho?	
22	A Robert Camacho is a friend of mine that I had met	
23	about a year before that happened.	
24	Q Okay. And so you called him to do what?	
25	A For him to come pick me up because we had done a	
ĺ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115	
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 161 of 282 161

1	job.		
2	Q Okay. And did he in fact pick you up?		
3	A Yes.		
4	Q Where did he pick you up?		
5	A At I don't remember what the streets were, but he		
6	picked me up at a grocery.		
7	Q Okay. And where did he take you?		
8	A He took me over to Nuevo Laredo.		
9	Q Do you remember what he was driving?		
10	A I don't remember what brand of car it was, but it		
11	was a green one.		
12	Q Okay. And where in Nuevo Laredo did he take you?		
13	A He took me first he took me to Gabriel		
14	Cardona's brother's house in Nuevo Laredo.		
15	Q Okay. Do you know Gabriel Cardona's brother's		
16	name?		
17	A Luis Cardona. They call him Mope.		
18	Q And what happened when you arrived at Mope's		
19	house?		
20	A Nothing. Well I told him that we had worked		
21	already. That I didn't know where his brother was.		
22	Q Was anybody else at the house there besides Mope?		
23	A There was Raul Jasso, also know as Richard. And		
24	Becky was there, Mope's wife.		
25	Q Okay. How did you know Becky, Mope's wife?		
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES		
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997		

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 162 of 282 162
1	A I knew her because I had already been going around
2	with Luis Cardona for a while.
3	Q Did you know her family?
4	A Yes.
5	Q Do you remember do you know her brothers?
6	A Cardona and
7	Q No, Becky's brothers. Becky's family. Do you
8	know Becky's family?
9	A Yes, I do know them.
10	Q Who were her brothers?
11	A It was Nune. I know him as Nune, and the other
12	one El Camaron.
13	MR. MORENO: May I approach, Your Honor.
14	THE COURT: You may.
15	BY MR. MORENO:
16	Q I'm showing you what I have marked here as
17	Government Exhibit 30 and Government Exhibit 31. Do
18	you recognize this?
19	A Yes, that's Nune and that's Camaron.
20	Q This one you're talking about 30 is Nune? Exhibit
21	30?
22	A Yes, this one is Nune.
23	Q And 31 is Camaron?
24	A Yes.
25	Q Do you know what their actual names are?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 163 of 282 163 I just know that their last name is Carreon. Α No. 1 2 MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit 3 30 and 31. 4 MR. VELA: No objections. 5 THE COURT: They're admitted. 6 (Government Exhibit 30 and 31 admitted.) 7 BY MR. MORENO: 8 So Government Exhibit 30 is Nune Carreon? Ο 9 Α Yes. 10 And Government's Exhibit 31 is El Camaron Carreon? Q 11 А Yes. Yes, sir. 12 All right. So you said he took you first to 0 13 Mopes's house, Camacho. And then did he take you some place else after that? 14 15 Afterward, he took me -- I called Cuarenta that I А had already done the job. He told me to go see him at 16 the gas station of Ruiz Cortines. 17 18 And did you do that? Q 19 Α Yes, sir. 20 What happened when you got there? Q 21 Afterwards, upon arrival, he and his escort А 22 arrived. 23 What happened after Cuarenta and the escort Q arrived? 24 25 After that, he told me to get in his truck. А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 164 of 282 164 And what happened next? 1 Q 2 Α And then I explained to him how everything 3 happened, that I had already killed Bruno. 4 Okay. Did you get paid for that job? Q 5 А Yes. 6 How much did you get paid? Q 7 They gave me \$10,000, sir. Α 8 Who gave you \$10,000? Q 9 Α Cuarenta gave them. 10 That day? Q 11 А That day. 12 Okay. Did you get anything besides the \$10,000? 0 13 They gave me an avalanche as a gift. А Your talking about the truck? 14 Q 15 А Yes. 16 Okay. So what happened after he paid you, and he 0 gave you the car? 17 18 He told me to take vacation time. To go to a А 19 hotel. 20 What happened to the Marine, Cardona and Guerrero, Q 21 did you see them? 22 Oh, well, I told Cuarenta that Cardona and Richard А had gotten caught. He said not to worry about it. He 23 would get them out. 24 25 And so in fact did you go to a hotel? Q

ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 165 of 282 165 A Yes.

2 Q Where did you go?

1

5

6

3 A To El Camino Real.

4 Q How long did you stay there?

A For about a week, sir.

Q What happened after the week?

7 A After that, I changed hotels to the one that is8 called Tres Caminos, sir.

9 Q Why did you change hotels?

10 A Well because I was just panicked I changed over.

11 Q And how long did you stay Tres Caminos?

12 A I stayed there for about, for about a week, but I

13 had to leave because they came and shot me up.

14 Q When you say they came and shot me up, who is 15 they?

16 A Los Chapos guys. The ones from the Sinaloa 17 cartel.

18 Q How did that happen?

19 A Well, I was inside. I was there was with five 20 friends. Suddenly, I heard that they were throwing --21 they threw grenades at us, and that we started to get 22 shot at.

23 Q Did you get shot or hurt?

24 A Fortunately, no one ended up injured.

25 Q Okay. So where did you go after that?

ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 166 of 282 166
1	A After that, we got in the car that I had there,
2	and we went to Victoria subdivision to talk to
3	Cuarenta.
4	Q Okay. And what happened after you talked to
5	Commandante Cuarenta?
6	A Well, we told him that we had gotten shot at, and
7	he told us to go to Tampico, me and Diez y Seis, a
8	friend of mine.
9	Q That would be 16, the number?
10	A Yes.
11	THE INTERPRETER: The witness speaks,
12	yes.
13	BY MR. MORENO:
14	Q And so who or what was in Tampico?
15	A I get to Tampico, and Cuarenta Dos took us in.
16	Q Who is Cuarenta Dos?
17	A Omar Trevino Morales alias Cuarenta Dos. The guy
18	we had spoke to.
19	Q Showing you what we introduced earlier as
20	Government's Exhibit Number 10. Is that the person you
21	are referring to?
22	A Yes.
23	Q Okay. And so what happened when you got to
24	Tampico?
25	A Well, he took us in, and he told us that we would
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 167 of 282 167
1	be there with him in the time it took Cuarenta to get
2	to Tampico.
3	Q What does it mean that you're going to be with
4	him?
5	A Well to be his security. He gave us a weapon and
6	to be his security.
7	Q Okay. So you became part of the escort I guess
8	for 42?
9	A Yes, sir.
10	Q Did Commandante Cuarenta did he eventually arrive?
11	A Cuarenta arrived somewhere around three days after
12	when I had arrived.
13	Q What happened then?
14	A Well after that, he invited us out to the beach,
15	and he told me that Gabriel and Ricardo had gotten out
16	already and Richard.
17	Q Okay. And what did you do after that?
18	A Afterwards, he told us that he would take to us a
19	training or like a boot camp or something like that.
20	Q He was going to take who? You and who else?
21	A To me and Diez y Seis 16.
22	Q Okay. More or less when is this?
23	A That was like around from between June and July.
24	Q We're still talking 2005?
25	A 2005.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 168 of 282 168 Where was this boot camp? Q 1 2 Α It was in Cuidad Victoria. In a sierra in Cuidad 3 Victoria. A mountain range in Cuidad Victoria. 4 Do you remember how long did this training last? Q 5 About a month and a half, sir. Α 6 Okay. Do you remember how many people were there Q 7 training? 8 In the training in Cuidad Victoria because I want Α 9 to two. The first one I went to was 100 people. 10 Did you know any of those hundred people in the Q 11 first training? I didn't know them. I met them there. 12 Α 13 Who was in the training with you? Who did you Q meet? 14 15 А Cincuenta was there. Who is Cincuenta? 16 0 17 Ivan Caballero Velasquez. А 18 Do they call him anything else besides Cincuenta? Q 19 А Taliban. 20 Anybody else? Q 21 А There was Cuarenta Dos there. 22 It was Omar that you mentioned earlier? Q 23 А Yes. Who else? 24 Q 25 And there were, the rest of the guys were all Zeta А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 169 of 282 169

Ħ

1	guys. It's just I don't remember what their names		
2	were, sir.		
3	Q What happens at this boot camp? What do you do?		
4	A Well we would get trained in how to use weapons.		
5	Q What did that involve?		
6	A They would also show us how to strip weapons down.		
7	How to put weapons back together.		
8	Q What else?		
9	A They would also tell us how to how to enter a		
10	house in order to bust it down.		
11	Q Okay. And by "reventarlo," bust it, what do you		
12	mean?		
13	A To go in through all the doors.		
14	Q Okay. What other kind of things did you learn at		
15	the training?		
16	A I also saw in the training they used to show the		
17	new recruits how the kill.		
18	Q How do they teach the new recruits how to kill?		
19	A Well they give them a machete or if not they give		
20	them a sledge hammer. And they would tell them to kill		
21	the people that they had tied up there.		
22	Q Who did they consider a new recruit?		
23	A To the ones that were starting in that hadn't		
24	killed yet.		
25	Q Why did they do that?		
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES		
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997		

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 170 of 282 170 So that -- Cuarenta used to say so that they would Α 1 2 lose their fear. 3 Were their people who couldn't do it? Q 4 Α Yes. 5 What would happen to them? Q 6 They opted for sending them out as halcones. А 7 THE INTERPRETER: Falcons. 8 Hawks. The lookouts? Q 9 А Yeah. 10 And every new recruit had to do it? Q 11 А Yes. 12 Were you considered a new recruit? 0 13 No, because I unfortunately killed Bruno. А So you said this was after like a month and a 14  $\bigcirc$ 15 half. So you were in July of '05. What did you do after you finished your training? 16 17 They recruited up about forty people. А 18 From the camp or other people that came someplace Q 19 else? 20 А Out from the ones there at the camp. 21 And what did they do with those forty people? Q 22 They became apart of Cuarenta's escorts. А 23 Did that include you, or you were not part of Q that? 24 25 Yes, I was chosen. А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

6	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 171 of 282 171
1	Q So you became part of his security detail?
2	A Yes.
3	Q Okay. And what do you do as part of a security
4	detail?
5	A To give security for him, to have nothing happen
6	to him, and well if there's a shoot out to respond.
7	Q How long did you do that?
8	A I was since I left there in July until about
9	November, I was with him doing that there. They took
10	us to Nuevo Laredo.
11	Q So you came back to Nuevo Laredo?
12	A We returned to Nuevo Laredo.
13	Q And you came back as part of the security for
14	Cuarenta when you came back the Nuevo Laredo?
15	A Yes.
16	Q Okay. And what happened while you were in Nuevo
17	Laredo with Cuarenta?
18	A Well we were just kidnapping people, running
19	around kidnapping opponents and busting houses.
20	Q Every day?
21	A Every day Cuarenta would kidnap about 15, between
22	ten an 15 people a day.
23	Q And do what with them?
24	A In order to kill them.
25	Q Who would kill them?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN TEXAS 78727-9997

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 172 of 282 172

1	A	Cuarenta.
2	Q	He personally would kill them all?
3	A	Personally.
4	Q	How long did he do that?
5	А	Well starting out in the latter part of July until
6	the b	peginning of November is when I was aware.
7	Q	So for almost four months he would kidnap ten, 15
8	peop	le a day and kill them?
9	A	Yes.
10	Q	And what did you-all do as a security?
11	А	We would just give him security to have nothing
12	happe	en to him, and if soldiers showed up to respond
13	back	
14	Q	What happens in November? You said you were there
15	till	November. What happens then?
16	А	After that, I got sent to another training in
17	Nover	nber, the middle of November.
18	Q	Where was this one?
19	А	It was in San Fernardo, Tamaulipas.
20	Q	And was this different than the first training?
21	A	No, it was the same thing.
22	Q	Okay. What's the facility like? I mean is there
23	like	a building? Is it a ranch? What are you looking
24	at?	
25	A	It was a ranch, and the place we were sleeping in
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 173 of 282 173

Æ

1	was	a building in a farm style like a barn.
2	Q	Okay. How many people in this training?
2 3	A	There were about 300.
4	Q	Okay. Anybody you met at this training?
5		Well, I met a lot of people, sir.
6	Q	Okay. Who do you remember?
7 8	A	Well the ones I remember like that you know of are
		in Cincuenta.
9	Q	Okay. Who else?
10	A	Cuarenta Dos.
11	Q	So they went the back to the training also?
12	A	They went to the training again.
13	Q	Okay. Who else?
14	A	And to the gentlemen that's over there. I saw him
15	ther	ce.
16	Q	Who are you referring to?
17	A	The one that's over there in the black shirt.
18	Q	Why do you remember him from 300 people?
19	A	Because he was staying about six spaces away from
20	wher	re I was staying.
21	Q	What do you mean by spaces, six spaces?
22	А	Like bunks.
23	Q	So he was like six beds away from you?
24	A	Yes.
25	Q	What else do you remember about him?
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 174 of 282 174

Ħ

1	A	He was wearing gloves because it was cold.	
2 3	Q	Why was that distinctive?	
	A	Because we were those of us that were showing	
4	up r	none of us had gloves.	
5	Q	He was the only one that had gloves?	
6	A	As far as I remember, yes.	
7	Q	Do you remember anything else about him?	
7 8	A	Well just that he was very talkative.	
9	Q	But what do you mean by talking and talking?	
10	A	Well like giving orders.	
11	Q	Was he in charge of something or?	
12	A	No, I think he had already been there for a while.	
13	I don't know.		
14	Q	And so what kind of things would he say? What	
15	kinc	d of orders would he give?	
16	A	Like pick that up. Like that.	
17	Q	Now was he part of your group there at the camp?	
18	A	He as far as I remember was part of the group of	
19	Comn	mandante Cien of the commandante from Piedras	
20	Negr	cas.	
21	Q	And what did you say they called him?	
22	A	The commandante? Lucky.	
23	Q	Lucky. So the defendant here, he was part of that	
24	grou	up with Commandante Lucky?	
25	A	Yes.	
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	
	P.O. BOX 270115		
		AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	

5	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 175 of 282 175
1	Q And how long were you at this camp?
2	A The latter part of November up until about
3	December 20.
4	Q Okay. And then what happened after the training
5	ended?
6	A Afterwards, we go to a party to a posada.
7	Q I'm sorry. At this camp, did the new recruits
8	did they have to practice killing people too?
9	MR. VELA: I'm going to object as to
10	leading, Your Honor.
11	THE COURT: The objection is overruled.
12	THE WITNESS: Yes.
13	BY MR. MORENO:
14	Q You said he had already been there for while. Was
15	he a new recruit? Or was he not a new recruit?
16	A It's just that there was a mixture there of
17	everything.
18	Q But as far as you remember, was the defendant a
19	new recruit or not a new recruit?
20	A No.
21	Q No, you don't remember or he was not a new
22	recruit?
23	A I don't remember.
24	Q So then you said you went to a posada?
25	A Yes, we went to a posada where they started to
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 176 of 282 176

Æ

1	give away cars, watches, and money.
2	Q Who is giving away these things?
2	A Tormenta and Cuarenta were the ones that were
	qiving away stuff.
4	
5	Q Who is Tormenta?
6	A Tormenta is Osiel Cardenas's brother. Tony
7	Tormenta.
8	Q Okay. And who, who would they give these cars or
9	money or things to?
10	A They would make a raffle, and they would pull
11	names out. And whose ever name came out, they would
12	give them a truck. They would give them money. They
13	would give them watches.
14	Q What happened after the posada?
15	A After the posada, they took us back to they
16	held a meeting. Cartorce was there. Cuarenta.
17	Q I'm sorry. Who is Cartorce?
18	A Heriberto Las Cano Las Cano.
19	Q And who is he?
20	A He's the leader from the Zetas.
21	Q And you said Cuarenta and who else?
22	A Cuarenta, Cuarenta Dos, Cincuenta, Cero Dos.
23	Mamito.
24	Q Who is Mamito?
25	A Mamito they caught him already, but he was the
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 177 of 282 177

1	third in line in the Zetas.
2	Q Okay. Anybody else?
3	A There was Commandante Lucky. And those guys were
4	there, and Cartorce was there in order to tell them
5	that they were going to open up new positions.
6	Q Okay. And by plazas, what do you mean?
7	A New plaza what I call plaza is a city.
8	Q So they were going to go the Zetas were going
9	to go to new cities?
10	A Yes.
11	Q Okay. That was the purpose of the meeting?
12	A That was the purpose of the meeting.
13	Q Okay. So what happened after the meeting?
14	A Well, after the meeting, I get sent to Michoacan
15	with Cuatro Dos.
16	Q Okay. How long did you stay there?
17	A From January until April when I had the accident.
18	Q This is January to April of 2006?
19	A Yeah.
20	Q Okay. And you mentioned until you had the
21	accident. How did you get into an accident?
22	A I was in Nuevo Laredo in April of 2006, they gave
23	me vacation time because of the la coneja thing.
24	Q You says vacations. The whole time that you're
25	with them are you getting paid?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Α Yes. 1 2 Q How much are you getting paid to be part of the 3 security detail? 4 They would give you \$500 dollars a week. А 5 Q Okay. 6 Plus, they would give you of 100 kilos of Α 7 marijuana. 8 That you would sell? Q 9 Α Yes. 10 All right. So you're on vacation for Easter? Q 11 In Easter I was drunk, and I went to drop somebody Α off in Nuevo Laredo, and on the way back on Miguel 12 13 Aleman, I had a rollover. What happened at the rollover? 14 Ο 15 Α They notified Cuarenta. Well I passed out, but I 16 was told that Cuarenta was notified, and he close by, 17 and he picked me up. 18 Where did they take you? Q 19 They took me to a hospital in Miguel Aleman. А But 20 after that, I wasn't able to get operated there, and he 21 took me to Reynosa. 22 Okay. Did you get treated in Reynosa? Q 23 А Yes, I was operated on. How long did you stay in Reynosa? 24 Q 25 I stayed at the hospital in Reynosa I stayed for А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 179 of 282 179

E

1	two weeks. After that, they sent me to a house, and I
2	
3	Q You said you had surgery. What were your
3 4 5	injuries?
6 7 8 9	Q You broke your spinal cord?
7	A Yeah.
8	Q Okay. Are you paralyzed?
9	A Yes, sir.
10	Q From where to where?
11	A From my waist down?
12	Q Okay. So you were there till February of '07.
13	What happened in February of '07?
14	A Afterwards, I left to go to Cuba.
15	Q How did you go to Cuba?
16	A Well I got a false passport and a false ID. And I
17	went to Cuba to get operated on.
18	Q Anybody go with you?
19	A My father.
20	Q Who paid for all of this?
21	THE INTERPRETER: Excuse me. The
22	interpreter couldn't hear.
23	BY MR. MORENO:
24	Q Who paid for all of this?
25	A Los Zetas.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 180 of 282 180

F	
1	Q How long did you stay in Cuba?
2	A Six months.
3	Q And then what happened?
4	A After that, I returned to Mexico.
5	Q Where did you go?
6	A I went to go to Rio Bravo, Tamaulipas.
7	Q How long did you stay there?
8	A I stayed for about a month. I saw Cuarenta there.
9	He gave me some money, and he told me to go to Nuevo
10	Laredo. He told me things had calmed down.
11	Q So did you come back to Nuevo Laredo?
12	A Yes, sir.
13	Q Okay. Did they keep paying you even though you
14	were paralyzed and weren't working with them any more?
15	A They continued to pay me until Los Zetas became
16	separated from the Gulf Cartel.
17	Q Okay. Do you remember more or less when that was?
18	A No, I don't remember. It seems to me it was
19	December of last year.
20	Q 2011?
21	A 2010.
22	Q Okay. And so what happened after December of
23	2010?
24	A Well, I just stayed there at my house. I spent
25	every day there after that, sir.
f	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
l	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 181 of 282 181

E

1	Q	You were finally arrested this summer or last
2		er; is that correct?
3	А	In July, sir, the 21st.
4 5	Q	And you have been in custody since July?
	А	Yes.
6	Q	And about two weeks ago or so, you entered a plea
7	-	uilty to one of the charges in the indictment?
8		Yes.
9	Q	Okay. And you entered a plea of guilty to a
10	fire	arms charge involving the killing of Bruno Juarez?
11	А	Yes, sir.
12	Q	Do you know what your sentence range is?
13	A	I do know.
14	Q	What is it?
15	A	From 30 to life.
16	Q	You have not been sentenced yet?
17	А	No, sir.
18	Q	Okay. The entire time that you were working as a
19	secu	rity as the escorta, why did you leave?
20	А	First off, they were looking for me from where I
21	come	from.
22	Q	Where is that?
23	А	Here from Laredo, Texas.
24	Q	Why were they looking for you in Laredo, Texas?
25	А	Well because of the murder of Bruno Orozco, and I
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
l		AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 182 of 282 182

E

1	also wouldn't I wouldn't leave because they were
2	going to kill my family.
3	Q Okay. Is that what would happen to people if they
4	left the organization?
5	A Yes, they will kill his entire family and him too.
6	Q Well, what happens to people that do what you do,
7	what you are doing now, cooperating or testifying?
8	A Well, they can kill my family.
9	Q So why did you decide to cooperate and testify?
10	A Oh, well because I think it's the right thing for
11	the I think it's the right thing for my country. I
12	think it's the right thing.
13	Q What do you expect to get out of it?
14	A Well to see if I can get a second chance.
15	Q What do you mean by a second chance?
16	A Well a second chance to get out again.
17	Q In other words, you're hoping you're not going to
18	
19	A Yes.
20	MR. MORENO: I'll pass the witness.
21	THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Vela.
22	CROSS EXAMINATION
23	BY MR. VELA:
24	Q Mr. Tovar, you pled guilty on January the 6th in
25	this courtroom to the murder of Bruno Juarez; is that
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	correct?
2	A Yes, sir.
3	Q And as the prosecutor just told you, you're facing
4	a life a sentence of 30 years at the minimum up to
5	life; correct?
6	A Yes.
7	Q And you know that?
8	A Yes.
9	Q And you're hoping that your cooperation with the
10	government is going to get you a recommendation by the
11	government to get you something even less than 30
12	years; is that correct?
13	A Yes.
14	Q Okay. And the reason you want that is because
15	being in a wheel chair and being in jail isn't easy?
16	A No, no it's not easy.
17	Q In fact, you're very vulnerable at this time,
18	aren't you?
19	A What does vulnerable mean?
20	Q Well, you can't walk, so you can't really defend
21	yourself. Isn't that true?
22	A Yes.
23	Q So you are willing to do whatever it takes to get
24	yourself a lower or the lowest possible sentence; isn't
25	that true?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 184 of 282 184 А Yes. 1 2 Ο Okay. And in fact as part of your plea agreement, 3 you were charged not only in one count, but you were 4 charged in four separate counts; isn't that true? 5 Yes. Α 6 You were charged with a conspiracy to distribute a Q 7 controlled substance. Do you remember that? 8 Yes. А 9 You were charged with the kidnapping or attempted Q 10 kidnapping of Bruno Juarez? 11 А Yes. 12 You were also charged with a use of a firearm in 0 13 pursuant to a crime of violence; correct? 14 А Yes. 15 And in return for your plea and your cooperation, Q the government is -- has given a recommendation that 16 17 they will dismiss three out of the four counts; isn't that true? 18 19 Α Yes. 20 And are you aware that some of your counts Q 21 required consecutive sentences? Do you know what that 22 means? 23 А No. I want to go back and talk to you about, now you 24 Q 25 told the ladies and gentlemen of the jury that you ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 185 of 282 185

H	
1	wanted a second opportunity for life. I'm showing
2	what's been marked as Government's Exhibit Number 14.
3	Back in January 8, 2005, you weren't thinking about
4	giving yourself a second opportunity when you murdered
5	Bruno Juarez; isn't that true?
6	A I didn't hear you. Could you repeat.
7	Q Back in June 8, 2005, the day that you murdered
8	Bruno Juarez, you weren't thinking about getting second
9	opportunities, right?
10	A I was real young. Besides that, if I didn't do
11	it, they were going to kill me. Do you understand?
12	Q Well, isn't it true that you volunteered to murder
13	Mr. Juarez because he had taken out one of your
14	relatives; isn't that what you told Officer Garcia and
15	Carlos Adan of the Laredo Police Department?
16	A Yes.
17	Q So on the one hand you're telling this jury that
18	you voluntarily agreed to murder Mr. Juarez, but on the
19	other hand, you had to do it because somebody was going
20	to kill you?
21	A Well, so you can understand me, it was both
22	things.
23	Q Well, nobody asked you to get involved with the
24	Zetas, did they?
25	A No.
h	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 186 of 282 186
1	Q And you voluntarily agreed to join the Zetas?
2	A I volunteered in moving drugs.
3	Q Well let me ask you this: You said that you
4	started participating in moving drugs in April of 2005
5	in the middle of April; isn't that true?
6	A Yes.
7	Q And a mere one month and a half later, you had
8	already participated in two murders; isn't that true?
9	A Yes.
10	Q So how does somebody like you, a young 20-year-old
11	person at that time, go from moving drugs to killing
12	people? How does that happen?
13	A How does something like that happen? Well, just
14	by threatening me. Threatening me. You know, they say
15	you know what, you've already gotten money. You
16	already know us. You have to do it.
17	Q Isn't it true that you told Cuarenta when you met
18	with him to discuss the murder of Bruno Juarez, isn't
19	it true that you told him that if this was a way for
20	him to find Bruno because you wanted him as well as
21	Cuarenta wanted him. Isn't that what you told him?
22	A Yes.
23	Q And so he wasn't threatening you. You wanted to
24	go kill him because he had hurt your family. Isn't
25	that true? Isn't that what you did?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN TEXAS 78727-9997

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

f

1	A I didn't want to kill him. I wanted him as I
2	was angry.
3	Q And so you were angry at him, but you're the one
4	that ended up pulling the trigger multiple times,
5	right?
6	A I had to shoot him because Gabriel Cardona had
7	killed the first one, and so it was he and I. And it
8	just turns out that it was my turn to kill the second
9	victim. To kill the second victim.
10	Q And that's it. It was your turn?
11	A Yes, sir. But just imagine they're telling you
12	they are going to cut your head off.
13	Q So the way it happens was Cuarenta tells you I'm
14	going to chop your head off, and then you tell them but
15	go ahead and find them for me because he killed my
16	cousin, so I can kill him; is that how the conversation
17	took place?
18	A How's that?
19	Q You told Cuarenta Cuarenta tells you you better
20	kill Bruno Juarez because I'm going to chop your head
21	off, but you turn around and tell Cuarenta you know
22	what I want to kill him anyway because he killed one of
23	my cousins?
24	A I just mentioned to him that someone had killed my
25	cousin, and he told me that Bruno was the one that was
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 188 of 282 188

1	going around killing hawks.
2	Q Let me ask you this: After the murder of Bruno
3	Juarez, June 8th of 2005, you fled to Mexico; isn't
4	that true?
5	A Yes.
6	Q And you stayed in Mexico all the way until
7	July 22nd of this past year 2011, right?
8	A Yes.
9	Q And you told the ladies and gentlemen of the jury
10	that you continued to participate with the Zetas in
11	Nuevo Laredo; is that correct?
12	A Yes.
13	Q So how many people have you killed?
14	A Only one.
15	Q Just one?
16	A Just one.
17	Q And you have participated in the murder, the other
18	murder the first murder you testified with who was it
19	that you participated with?
20	A I participated, but I didn't kill him.
21	Q And who did you participate with?
22	A With Gabriel Cardona.
23	Q Okay. And what about all these people that
24	Cuarenta was sequestering. Were you with him when he
25	sequestered these people?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

A	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 189 of 282 189
1	A Yes, I was his security.
2	Q Did you help him sequester people? Yes?
3	A Yes.
4 5	Q Okay. So you helped him sequester what was it you
5	said 15, ten to 15 people per week for four months,
6	right?
7	A Yes.
8	Q And each one of those persons got killed?
9	A Cuarenta would kill them.
10	Q And so you don't think you're responsible for
11	those murders?
12	A No.
13	Q Okay. And you actually told the government that
14	you had participated in all these murders, didn't you?
15	A I'm sorry.
16	Q You told the government that you had participated
17	in these murders?
18	A Yes.
19	Q Okay. And yet they were still willing to come to
20	an agreement with you; isn't that true?
21	A Yes.
22	Q And what you face is 30 to life with a possible
23	recommendation for something less if the government
24	decides that you helped them; correct?
25	A I'm aware that the only one who can help me or
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 190 of 282 190

F	Case 5.06-ci-00244 Document 1103 Filed in 1XSD on 01/26/13 Page 190 01 262 190	
1	that can lower my sentence is the judge. It's just a	
2		
3		
4	that I did wrong, and I'm cooperating because that's	
5		
6 7 8	Q How many times have you met with Mr. Moreno to	
7	discuss your testimony?	
9	Q One time that's it?	
10	A Yeah.	
11	Q Didn't Mr. Moreno show you any photographs?	
12	MR. MORENO: Two, Your Honor, just to	
13	get it correct.	
14	THE COURT: The witness needs to be the	
15	one to answer, Mr. Moreno.	
16	BY MR. VELA:	
17	Q How many times did you meet with Mr. Moreno to	
18	discuss your testimony?	
19	A About what we talked about what we were going to	
20	testify here?	
21	Q Any time.	
22	A One time.	
23	Q And you have only met with him once?	
24	A Yeah.	
25	Q Okay. And where was that?	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	
	P.O. BOX 270115	
Ŀ	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	

	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 191 of 282 191
1	A Well it was here. I don't know whereabout, but it
2	was in one of these. And I told him I told him about
3	what I did.
4	Q Did Mr. Moreno tell you did he offer you
5	immunity against what you told him in return for your
6	testimony?
7	A I don't know what immunity means.
8	Q Did he tell you either in verbal or in writing
9	that you would not be prosecuted for anything that you
10	told him as long as you cooperated in this trial?
11	A No, I didn't understand what did you say, sir?
12	It's just that I hear you first and then her.
13	Q Did the government offer you immunity for your
14	testimony, which means that they agreed not to
15	prosecute you for anything you said in return for your
16	testimony here today?
17	A Yes.
18	Q What did they tell you specifically?
19	A Well only that they would just recommend for me.
20	Q And what were they going to recommend for you?
21	A That I could just get a little bit that they
22	were going to see if they could recommend to the judge
23	that she lower my sentence.
24	Q Did they give you a specific timeframe?
25	A No.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 192 of 282 192 They didn't tell you ten years, we're going to 1 Q 2 recommend 15 years? 3 Α No. 4 Did you ask for a specific timeframe? Q 5 А No. 6 Never? Q 7 Α Never. 8 You also met with Laredo Police Department Q 9 officers Roberto Garcia, right? 10 I don't know what his name is, but I did get А 11 together with one, sir. 12 How about Carlos Adan? Do you remember him? 0 13 Carlos who? А 14 Q Adan. 15 Α I don't know him, sir. 16 You met with two police officers. 0 17 The day I got arrested, there were two there, but А I don't remember what their names were. 18 19 And you gave a statement; isn't that true? Q 20 Α Yes. 21 And in that statement, you asked the officers what Q 22 are my charges. You asked them that, right? 23 А Yes. And you asked them how much time am I going to 24 Q 25 get? ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 193 of 282 193 Α Yes. 1 2 Ο And you wanted them to help you by talking to the 3 DA's office or the government to get you a lower 4 sentence; isn't that true? 5 Α Yes. 6 And they told you well it depends on what you tell Q 7 us, and we'll see if we can help you, right? 8 Yes. А 9 Now after you were paralyzed, which you said Q 10 happened in what month, February of 2007? 11 April 2006. А In April of 2006, you even though you were 12 0 13 paralyzed, you kept participating with the Zetas, 14 right? 15 А No. Once I was paralyzed not any more. Then I stayed at home. 16 And so from 2007 on you really had no involvement 17 Q with the Zetas? 18 19 Α No. 20 But you continued to get paid? Q 21 Α Yes. 22 Q Did you continue to talk Cuarenta? 23 Α No. Did you continue to have any involvement with any 24 Q 25 of the Zetas after 2007 besides getting paid? ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	A No.
2	Q Okay. When you did your interview with the Laredo
3	Police Department, which was in January 22, 2011, you
4	identified a lot of people; correct?
5	A Yes.
6	Q And, as a matter of fact, they asked you who is in
7	charge right now in Nuevo Laredo, and you gave them a
8	name. What name did you give them?
9	A I said that it was Pompin.
10	Q So how do you know who is in charge of the Zetas
11	if you're no longer involved with them?
12	A Everyone knows it.
13	Q Even though you have not been involved with them
14	since 2007, you know who is in charge of the Zetas
15	right now?
16	A It's known. Everything is talked about, sir,
17	there in Nuevo Laredo. Everyone knows.
18	Q Well let's go through a list of the people that
19	you identified. You identified Cuarenta; correct?
20	A Yes.
21	Q And what's his name?
22	A Miguel Trevino Morales.
23	Q You identified Cuarenta Dos, and what's his name?
24	A Omar Trevino Morales.
25	Q You identified a gentleman by the name of Pompin.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

2 What's his name? Q 3 Α I don't know what his name is. 4 You identified accountants, right? Q 5 Yes. Α 6 And what are the names of the accountants? Q 7 Accountants, sir, no. Not accountants, sir. Α Ι 8 don't know accountants. 9 Q Who is la ardilla? 10 MR. VELA: The squirrel, I think. 11 THE COURT: Ardilla. 12 THE WITNESS: La Ardilla was a sicario 13 who they killed him already, but, no, he wasn't an 14 accountant. 15 BY MR. VELA: But you identified him too, right? 16 Q 17 Α Yes. You also identified Commandante Catorce? 18 Q 19 А Yes. 20 Who is that? Q 21 Α Heriberto Lazcano. You identified somebody by the name of Pirata. 22 Q 23 А No, Al Pirata, no. 24 Q Do you know a Pirata? 25 No, I don't even know who he is. А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

A	Case !	5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 196 of 282 196
1	Q	What about a guy named Puerto?
2	A	Not him either.
3	Q	Did you identify somebody by the name of Zombie?
4	A	Yes.
2 3 4 5 7 8	Q	Okay. And who is Zombie?
6	А	Well he's gotten killed already, but I don't know
7	what	his name is.
8	Q	You identified a gentlemen by the name Tiofo?
9	А	Tiofo?
10	Q	Yes.
11	А	No.
12	Q	Did you identify somebody by the name of Catan?
13	A	Catan either.
14	Q	Did you identify somebody by the name of El
15	Viej	on?
16	A	El Viejon, yes.
17	Q	Who is El Viejon?
18	А	El Viejon, his name was Lucio Quintero. But he's
19	gott	en killed now.
20	Q	They also asked you about a gentleman by the name
21	of C	helelo. You identified him?
22	А	Yes.
23	Q	Who is he?
24	А	I don't know what his name is. It seems to me his
25	name	is Eleazar, but I don't know what his name is.
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Cuse	
1	Q	You identified somebody by the name of Tatan?
2	A	No.
3	Q	PB?
4	А	P-B?
5	Q	Р-В.
6	А	Yeah.
7	Q	Who is that?
8	А	He is also a sicario. He's an escort.
9	Q	What was the last time you talked to PB?
10	А	Oh, it's been along time now, sir.
11	Q	You identified somebody by the name of Snoopy?
12	А	Yes.
13	Q	And you also told the officers that you used to
14	smoke	e a lot of marijuana; isn't that true?
15	А	Yes.
16	Q	Do you still smoke marijuana?
17	А	No.
18	Q	When was the last time you used marijuana?
19	А	July 20th of 2011.
20	Q	How do you remember July 20th as the last time
21	that	you used marijuana?
22	А	Because I was arrested on the 21st.
23	Q	And let's go back to what you testified earlier.
24	You	identified my client. You said you went to a camp
25	with	him?
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	A Yes.
2	Q What's his name?
3	A I just know they called him Cachetes. No one
4	knows everyone's name. Everyone uses nicknames. No
5	one knows their names.
6	Q You've told the ladies and gentlemen of the jury a
7	bunch of names.
8	A Yes, but of people I mean that are in the higher
9	ranks, so you'll understand me.
10	Q Well you are member of the Zetas; correct?
11	A I was.
12	Q And everybody knows you as Wenceslao Tovar Junior?
13	A Right.
14	Q Cardona was a member of the Zetas, and everybody
15	knows him as Cardona, right? His real name?
16	A Yes.
17	Q Rosalio Reta was also a member, and they know him
18	as Rosalio Reta; correct?
19	A Yes.
20	Q And so you're telling me that you stayed with this
21	gentlemen for a month and a half six bunks away, and
22	you never asked him for his name?
23	A No, I never asked him.
24	Q And even though he was very talkative as you say,
25	you also never asked him for his name?
ł	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 199 of 282 199 No, I would just get together with the guys from 1 Α 2 Laredo. They were from -- they were their own little 3 group, and we were our own little group, but we were 4 altogether. 5 And isn't it true that the -- Detective Carlos Q 6 Adan showed you a photograph of Mr. Castillo, and you 7 couldn't recognize the photograph? 8 I didn't have my glasses, sir. Α 9 It was a pretty big photograph, do you remember Q 10 it? 11 I can't see, sir. I'm real blind. I don't know А 12 if you can remember that I used to be asking for 13 glasses because I couldn't see. 14 MR. VELA: May I approach, Your Honor? 15 THE COURT: You may. BY MR. VELA: 16 17 Let me show you what has been marked as Q 18 Defendant's Exhibit Number 1 and Number 2. Do you 19 recognize these photographs? 20 This one, yes. Not this one. Α 21 Is this the photograph that Investigator Carlos Q 22 Adan showed you during your interview?

A Yes. Well, that one I think so because it waslarger.

25

Q

And you couldn't identify this photograph during

### ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 200 of 282 200

F			
1	your interview?		
2	A I did. I'm going to tell you the truth. I did		
3	know him, but I didn't want to do him bad, so you can		
4	understand me.		
5	Q So you decided to rat out everybody else except		
6	Gerardo Castillo who you met for a couple of days; is		
7	that your testimony?		
8	A Yes. And the truth is that he was there with me,		
9	sir, that is the truth.		
10	MR. VELA: Your Honor, I would like to		
11	offer Defendant's Exhibit Number 1.		
12	THE COURT: Any objection?		
13	MR. MORENO: No objection.		
14	THE COURT: Defense Exhibit Number 1 is		
15	admitted.		
16	(Defendant's Exhibit Number 1 is admitted.)		
17	BY MR. VELA:		
18	Q This is the photograph that they showed you?		
19	THE COURT: You might flip it so that it		
20	is facing my direction.		
21	MR. VELA: Sorry.		
22	BY MR. VELA:		
23	Q This is the photograph that they showed you during		
24	your interrogation at the police department on		
25	January July 22nd, and when they asked you who this		
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES		
	P.O. BOX 270115		
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997		

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 201 of 282 201

2 Who is that gu	a said, who is that? <i>Quien es ese vato?</i> ay? Is that what you said? cemember. But the truth is I didn't want
3 A I don't r	cemember. But the truth is I didn't want
4 to tag the one	es that I didn't what do you call it?
5 The ones that,	the ones that in reality no it's just
6 that in the tr	caining I saw him there. I saw him there.
7 It's just that	I never spoke with him. I never talked
8 to him. I new	ver spoke with him. I never said
9 anything. I	just saw him.
10 Q So if I s	show you a clip from your interrogation,
11 would that ref	Tresh your memory?
12 A Yes.	
13	MR. VELA: Your Honor, I would like
14 permission to	play
15	THE COURT: Let me have you at the bench
16 first.	
17 (At	sidebar.)
18	THE COURT: What is it that you think
19 you need to re	efresh his memory on? He hasn't really
20 said the he do	pesn't recall anything in specific to what
21 you asked.	
22	MR. VELA: Actually, he's saying that
23 I want to show	, the clip of when they showed him the
24 photograph.	
25	THE COURT: Uh-hum.
	NNELAS DEDODUTINS SEDUTIONS
	DRNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 202 of 282 202

MR. VELA: They showed him one 1 2 photograph, and they asked him, do you know this guy? 3 And he says, Quien es ese vato? 4 THE COURT: But he hasn't denied that. 5 MR. VELA: And I want to show that to 6 the jury, so they can see --. 7 THE COURT: Well, he hasn't denied --8 as far as his statement, he hasn't denied making that 9 statement. He's explaining why he made that statement, 10 and that's all you're entitled to do. 11 MR. VELA: Well, I think that under Rule 12 613, I'm allowed to introduce the extrinsic evidence to 13 show the reality of what he's testifying to right now. THE COURT: You may not. You have asked 14 15 him about the statement. He said he agrees that that's 16 the statement he made. He's explaining why he made 17 that statement. And that's all you're entitled to do. MR. VELA: Okay. 18 19 (End of sidebar.) 20 THE COURT: Mr. Vela, do you think you 21 have a lot more or are you close to finishing up? 22 MR. VELA: I'm close to finishing, Your 23 Honor. 24 THE COURT: Okay. We will hopefully 25 finish just -- if you need more time, it is not a ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 203 of 282 203 But it might be a good time for our break if 1 problem. 2 you still have a long ways to go. But if you're close 3 to finishing, we will go for it. 4 MR. VELA: Well, if we can take a break, 5 that's fine. 6 THE COURT: Okay. We'll go ahead and 7 take a break, ladies and gentlemen. We'll take our 8 afternoon break. Again, it is about ten to 15 minute 9 break for your convenience, and as soon as you're ready 10 to start, we will proceed. Please remember not to 11 discuss the case. You may step out. 12 THE CSO: Please rise for the jury. 13 (The jury leaves the courtroom.) THE COURT: Mr. Tovar, if you need to 14 15 step down, we can assist you in stepping as well. Ιf you're okay right there. We'll take a short recess. 16 THE CSO: All rise. 17 (Short break.) 18 19 THE CSO: All rise. 20 THE COURT: Thank you. You may be 21 seated. We are back on the record. Mr. Vela, you may 22 continue. 23 BY MR. VELA: Mr. Tovar, during your interrogation with the 24 Q 25 Laredo Police Department, Detective Robert Garcia asked ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

you if you were familiar with the murder of Jesus Chuy 1 2 Resendez; correct? 3 А Yes. 4 And when he asked you if you knew who was Q 5 involved, you gave him some names, right? 6 А Yes. 7 And you told him that it was El Zombie, El Catan, Q 8 El PB; isn't that true? 9 Yes, they had told me that -- Catan, PB, and А 10 Zombie. I don't know if that's who they thought that 11 was--. 12 MR. MORENO: I'm sorry. It's Tatan not 13 Catan. Two different people. BY MR. VELA: 14 15 0 And those are the only three people you mentioned, 16 right? 17 A Yes. MR. VELA: No further questions, Your 18 19 Honor. 20 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Moreno, 21 anything further. 22 MR. MORENO: Yes, I just have a couple 23 of questions. 24 25 ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	RE-DIRECT EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. MORENO:
3	Q Just to clarify. You're talking about Tatan not
4	Catan like the fish, right?
5	A It's Tatan with double t.
6	Q Do you know what Tatan's name is?
7	A No.
8	Q I just want to clarify a couple of things. You
9	mentioned earlier in a question that you talked to me
10	one time to go over your testimony; correct?
11	A Yes.
12	Q Okay. But before we went over your testimony, do
13	you remember we met one time before that when you first
14	told us that you wanted to cooperate and told us about
15	the first murder that you mentioned?
16	A Yes.
17	Q So we met two times. One to discuss your
18	testimony, and one when we first met, and you told us
19	that you wanted to cooperate?
20	A Yes.
21	Q Okay. Now, in fact, we had the police department
22	with us at the first meeting, right?
23	A In October 15, right?
24	Q More or less.
25	A Yeah.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 206 of 282 206
1	Q Okay. Now when you told us about the murder of
2	what was the name of the first person you and Cardona
3	killed?
4	A Pompoño.
5	Q Pompoño, sorry. When you told us about the murder
6	of Pompoño, the police didn't know it was you and
7	Cardona? That's how they found out it was you?
8	A No, they didn't know. Yes.
9	Q When you were first arrested back in July of 2011
10	last year, they first took you to the police department
11	because you have state charges over there, right?
12	A Yes.
13	Q And then you came here to federal court because of
14	these federal charges?
15	A Yes.
16	Q Okay. And in the videotape where you gave your
17	confession to the police department, you were talking
18	to them about your state charges?
19	A Yes.
20	Q Okay. And do you remember what the charges were
21	that you're facing in state court?
22	A Yes.
23	Q What are they?
24	A Murder and kidnapping.
25	Q And you are also facing engaging in organized
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

H

1	activity, I think?
2	A Yes.
3	Q Okay. And you talked to them about getting help
4	from the District Attorney's office, not the United
5	States Attorney's office?
6	A Yes.
7	Q Okay. In your plea agreement, do you remember you
8	signed a plea agreement when you pled guilty a couple
9	of weeks ago?
10	A Yes, sir.
11	Q Okay. In your plea agreement, there's no mention
12	about you getting immunity?
13	A Yes.
14	Q Okay. And I want to make sure you understood
15	immunity what he was asking about it. Immunity means
16	you do not get prosecuted?
17	A Yes.
18	Q Okay. So did I or anybody in the federal
19	government promise you that you would not get
20	prosecuted?
21	A How is that, sir? I didn't understand you.
22	Q Okay. Let me ask you this way: You pled guilty
23	to a charge here in federal court under the indictment,
24	right?
25	A Yes, I pled guilty.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5.06-c1-00244 Document 1103 Filed in 17.3D on 01/26/13 Page 206 01 262 208
1	Q So you did get prosecuted?
2	A Yes.
3	Q In other words, we didn't say we're going to get
4	rid of your charges and you were going to go free?
5	A Yes.
6	Q Immunity means you don't get prosecuted. No
7	charges. Did anybody promise you that you wouldn't get
8	any charges?
9	A No.
10	Q Okay. In fact, do you still have pending charges
11	in state?
12	A Yes.
13	Q Nobody told you that they were going to drop those
14	charges, right?
15	A No.
16	Q Okay. When you got done with this, do you still
17	have to go over there for the murder, kidnapping, and
18	engaging?
19	A Yes.
20	Q Okay. And in fact, the police when they talked to
21	you in October told you you might get charged again for
22	the murder that you told them about?
23	A Yes.
24	Q Okay. When you were talking to the police
25	officers about whether or not you knew the defendant in
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
ļ	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 209 of 282 209

1	this case Cachetes, you said a little while ago "no le
2	quize hechar muleta." You didn't want to blame him for
3	anything; is that correct?
4	A Yes.
5	Q Did you ever work with him?
6	A Never.
7	Q Did you ever go out and deal any drugs with him?
8	A No.
9	Q The only thing you know is that he was a member of
10	the organization?
11	A Yes, that's what I do know.
12	Q Does anybody besides members go to the training
13	camps?
14	A No.
15	Q Okay. So even though you personally never worked
16	with him, you know he was a member Gulf Cartel and the
17	Zetas?
18	A Yes.
19	MR. MORENO: That's all I have.
20	THE COURT: Anything further, Mr. Vela?
21	RE-CROSS EXAMINATION
22	BY MR. VELA:
23	Q The first murder, what was name of the person that
24	you assisted with the murder?
25	A The one that I helped out?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Æ

1	Q Yes.
2	A I helped Gabriel Cardona.
3	Q What was the name of the person that Gabriel
4	Cardona killed?
5	A Pompoño. I don't know what his name was.
6	Q And you assisted him with that?
7	A Yes.
8	Q And that particular murder is not part of the
9	indictment that the government returned against you;
10	isn't that true? It's not part of the charges that you
11	pled guilty to?
12	A No.
13	Q And as far as you know, you have not been charged
14	with that murder by the federal government?
15	A No.
16	MR. VELA: No further questions, Your
17	Honor.
18	MR. MORENO: Just to clarify to the
19	court, murder is a state charge.
20	THE COURT: Okay. Nothing further,
21	Mr. Moreno?
22	MR. MORENO: No, Your Honor.
23	THE COURT: All right. Thank you very
24	much then. You may step down. The next witness will
25	be?
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 211 of 282 211

1	MR. MORENO: Detective Edward Flores.
2	THE COURT: Detective Flores, please.
3	(The witness enters the courtroom.)
4	THE COURT: Please raise your right hand
5	to be sworn in.
6	(Witness sworn.)
7	THE WITNESS: I do.
8	THE COURT: Thank you. You may be
9	seated. Okay. Let's proceed.
10	EDWARD FLORES, GOVERNMENT WITNESS, SWORN
11	DIRECT EXAMINATION
12	BY MR. MORENO:
13	Q Would you please tell us your full name, please?
14	A Edward Flores.
15	Q And, Mr. Flores, where are you employed?
16	A Laredo Police Department.
17	Q And how long have you been with the Laredo Police
18	Department?
19	A Fifteen years.
20	Q And in what capacity have you been employed with
21	the police department?
22	A Patrol officer for four years, three years with
23	the Juvenile Enforcement team, seven years with the
24	Robbery Homicide Division, and now back again with the
25	Juvenile Enforcement Team.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Ē

1	Q	And back in November of 2005, what duties were you
2	empl	oyed?
3	А	I was a homicide investigator.
4	Q	Okay. And specifically on November 24, 2005, I
5	beli	eve it was Thanksgiving, were you working on that
6	day?	
7	А	Yes, sir.
8	Q	Did you have occasion to respond to a shooting
9	call	?
10	А	Yes, I did, sir.
11	Q	Do you remember where that was?
12	А	1700 Pace and Santa Cleotilde Avenue.
13	Q	And whose house was that?
14	А	Jason Fraga.
15	Q	And what was the call for? What did you respond
16	to?	
17	А	Reported shooting with two injured victims.
18	Q	Who were the injured victims?
19	А	It was Jason Fraga and Faustino Rodriguez.
20	Q	Do you remember more or less how old Mr. Fraga was
21	at t	he time?
22	А	At the time, he was 24.
23	Q	And Mr. Rodriguez?
24	А	Thirteen.
25	Q	Okay. And what did you see when you arrived?
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 213 of 282 213

Ē

1	A When I arrived on scene, the victims had already				
2	been transported to the hospital. There was a Jeep				
3	Cherokee parked along the roadway on Santa Cleotilde.				
4	There was a white Grand Marquis parked in front of the				
5	residence on Pace. And there was casings on the floor.				
6	Q Okay. Do you remember approximately how many				
7	casings?				
8	A Approximately ten or more.				
9	Q Do remember what kind of casings or type of				
10	casings?				
11	A There was two kinds. There was a 30-Super and				
12	9-MM.				
13	Q Okay. Let me show you what I have marked as				
14	Government Exhibit 33. Tell me if you recognize that?				
15	A Yes, sir.				
16	Q How do recognize it?				
17	A This is the residence of Jason Fraga. This is the				
18	Grand Marquis parked in front of the residence. And				
19	right here to the left on the corner by the sofa is the				
20	Jeep Cherokee.				
21	Q And is that the scene as you remember it back on				
22	November 24, 2005?				
23	A Yes.				
24	Q Does it fairly and accurately depict that scene?				
25	A Yes, it does.				
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997				

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 214 of 282 214 MR. MORENO: Your Honor, we offer 1 2 Government's Exhibit Number 33. 3 MR. BALLI: No objection. 4 THE COURT: It's admitted. 5 (Government Exhibit Number 33 admitted.) 6 BY MR. MORENO: 7 All right. So you don't have the screen now. Q 8 THE COURT: You'll have to--. 9 MR. MORENO: You can see that, right? 10 All right. BY MR. MORENO: 11 There's a bunch of numbered little cones there, 12 0 what are those? 13 Those are the markings for the casings that were 14 А 15 found at the location. 16 I can't tell, but I guess the biggest number there Ο is 14? 17 18 Fourteen, yes, sir. А That would be the number of the casings? 19 Q 20 Yes, sir. Α 21 And when you arrived, what did you do? Q 22 I supervised the processing of the crime scene and А 23 tried to locate witnesses to the event. 24 Q Okay. And after that? 25 While we were there, during the initial broadcast, А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 215 of 282 215

E

1	there was a lookout given on white Crown Victoria with				
2	Mexican license plates. Officer Vaquera found the				
3	vehicle by Ugarte and Santa Isabel.				
4	Q How far away is that?				
5	A That's about 3 or 4 blocks away.				
6	Q Okay. Let me show you what I've marked a				
7	Government's Exhibit Number 32. Do recognize that?				
8	A Yes, sir.				
9	Q Is that the Grand Marquis that your describe?				
10	A Yes, sir.				
11	Q I'm sorry. Crown Victoria?				
12	A It's a Crown Victoria.				
13	Q Okay. And does this fairly and accurately depict				
14	the Crown Victoria as you saw it back on November 24,				
15	2005?				
16	A Yes, it does.				
17	MR. MORENO: We offer Government's				
18	Exhibit Number 32.				
19	MR. BALLI: No objection, Your Honor.				
20	THE COURT: It's admitted.				
21	(Government's Exhibit Number 32 admitted.)				
22	BY MR. MORENO:				
23	Q And that is in fact a Ford Crown Victoria?				
24	A Yes, sir.				
25	Q You said it had Mexican plates?				
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES				
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997				

	Case 5:08-cr-00244	Document 1163	Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13	Page 216 of 282	216
--	--------------------	---------------	---------------------------	-----------------	-----

<ul> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q What's the tape around it for?</li> <li>A That's to preserve the vehicle not to be tampered</li> <li>with until it's processed.</li> <li>Q And by processed, what do you refer to?</li> <li>A Properly photographing it. Documenting evidence</li> <li>that may be on or inside of it.</li> <li>Q Okay. As far as you recall, was there any</li> <li>evidence recovered or found in the car?</li> <li>A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints</li> <li>on the outside.</li> <li>Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered?</li> <li>A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered.</li> <li>Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>or talk to them?</li> <li>A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> <li>for their injuries.</li> </ul>	
with until it's processed. Q And by processed, what do you refer to? A Properly photographing it. Documenting evidence that may be on or inside of it. Q Okay. As far as you recall, was there any evidence recovered or found in the car? A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints on the outside. Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered? A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered. Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had already been transported to the hospital? A Yes, sir. Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them or talk to them? A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact with him at the hospital, but they were being treated	
with until it's processed. Q And by processed, what do you refer to? A Properly photographing it. Documenting evidence that may be on or inside of it. Q Okay. As far as you recall, was there any evidence recovered or found in the car? A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints on the outside. Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered? A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered. Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had already been transported to the hospital? A Yes, sir. Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them or talk to them? A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact with him at the hospital, but they were being treated	
<ul> <li>Q And by processed, what do you refer to?</li> <li>A Properly photographing it. Documenting evidence</li> <li>that may be on or inside of it.</li> <li>Q Okay. As far as you recall, was there any</li> <li>evidence recovered or found in the car?</li> <li>A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints</li> <li>on the outside.</li> <li>Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered?</li> <li>A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered.</li> <li>Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>or talk to them?</li> <li>A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> </ul>	mpered
<pre>7 that may be on or inside of it. 8 Q Okay. As far as you recall, was there any 9 evidence recovered or found in the car? 10 A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints 11 on the outside. 12 Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered? 13 A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered. 14 Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints? 15 A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona. 16 Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had 17 already been transported to the hospital? 18 A Yes, sir. 19 Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them 20 or talk to them? 21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact 22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</pre>	
<pre>7 that may be on or inside of it. 8 Q Okay. As far as you recall, was there any 9 evidence recovered or found in the car? 10 A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints 11 on the outside. 12 Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered? 13 A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered. 14 Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints? 15 A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona. 16 Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had 17 already been transported to the hospital? 18 A Yes, sir. 19 Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them 20 or talk to them? 21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact 22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</pre>	
<ul> <li>Q Okay. As far as you recall, was there any</li> <li>evidence recovered or found in the car?</li> <li>A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints</li> <li>on the outside.</li> <li>Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered?</li> <li>A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered.</li> <li>Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>or talk to them?</li> <li>A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> </ul>	dence
<ul> <li>9 evidence recovered or found in the car?</li> <li>10 A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints</li> <li>11 on the outside.</li> <li>12 Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered?</li> <li>13 A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered.</li> <li>14 Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>15 A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>16 Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>17 already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>18 A Yes, sir.</li> <li>19 Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>20 or talk to them?</li> <li>21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>10 A No, sir. But it was processed for latent prints</li> <li>11 on the outside.</li> <li>12 Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered?</li> <li>13 A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered.</li> <li>14 Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>15 A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>16 Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>17 already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>18 A Yes, sir.</li> <li>19 Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>20 or talk to them?</li> <li>21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>on the outside.</li> <li>Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered?</li> <li>A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered.</li> <li>Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>or talk to them?</li> <li>A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Q Okay. Were any latent prints recovered?</li> <li>A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered.</li> <li>Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>or talk to them?</li> <li>A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> </ul>	rints
<ul> <li>A Yes, ten latent print cards were recovered.</li> <li>Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>or talk to them?</li> <li>A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Q Was anybody identified through those fingerprints?</li> <li>A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had</li> <li>already been transported to the hospital?</li> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them</li> <li>or talk to them?</li> <li>A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact</li> <li>with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</li> </ul>	
15 A Yes, sir. Juan Gabriel Cardona. 16 Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had 17 already been transported to the hospital? 18 A Yes, sir. 19 Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them 20 or talk to them? 21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact 22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated	
Q Okay. Now you mentioned that the victims had already been transported to the hospital? A Yes, sir. Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them or talk to them? A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact with him at the hospital, but they were being treated	prints?
<pre>17 already been transported to the hospital? 18 A Yes, sir. 19 Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them 20 or talk to them? 21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact 22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</pre>	
18 A Yes, sir. 19 Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them 20 or talk to them? 21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact 22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated	ad
19 Q Did you ever have a chance to either go see them 20 or talk to them? 21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact 22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated	
<pre>20 or talk to them? 21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact 22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated</pre>	
21 A Investigator Michael Wu attempted to make contact 22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated	them
22 with him at the hospital, but they were being treated	
	ontact
23 for their injuries.	eated
Q Did you go over to the hospital to go see them?	hem?
25 A No, sir.	
ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	
P.O. BOX 270115	
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	
E

1	Q Were you ever able to talk to them after the
2	shooting?
3	A I made several attempts afterwards to try to make
4	contact with them. Mr. Fraga refused to cooperate in
5	the investigation. And Mr. Rodriguez's family refused
6	to allow him to cooperate in the investigation.
7	Q Okay. As part of the investigation were
8	photographs taken of their injuries?
9	A Yes.
10	Q Did you ever see those?
11	A Yes, sir.
12	Q Are you familiar with those?
13	A Yes, sir.
14	Q Let me show you what I have marked as Government
15	Exhibits 34, 35, and 36.
16	A Yes, sir.
17	Q Okay. Do recognize those?
18	A Yes, sir.
19	Q And do they fairly and accurately depict what's
20	shown in those photographs?
21	A Yes, sir.
22	MR. MORENO: We'd offer Government
23	Exhibits Number 34, 35, and 36.
24	MR. BALLI: No objection.
25	THE COURT: They're admitted.
ŀ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 218 of 282 218

E

1	(Government Exhibits 34, 35, and 36 admitted.)
2	BY MR. MORENO:
3	Q Okay. Can you tell us who is depicted
4	Government's Exhibit Number 34?
5	A That's the injury sustained by Jason Fraga.
6	Q And I guess that's his name tattooed across his
7	belly?
8	A Yes, sir.
9	Q Okay. And then we have an injury to the hand
10	here. Who's hand is that?
11	A That's Mr. Faustino Rodriguez's.
12	Q The 13 year old?
13	A Thirteen years old.
14	Q And the photograph of two bullet holes to the legs
15	of who?
16	A That's also Faustino Rodriguez's.
17	Q The 13 years old?
18	A Yes, sir.
19	Q Okay. You said that you recovered fingerprints
20	that belonged to Gabriel Cardona. Was he the only
21	suspect that was developed in that case?
22	A No.
23	Q Anybody else that was?
24	A Pablo Perez Gonzalez.
25	Q Okay. Let me show you what I have marked as a
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 219 of 282 219 photograph of Number 37. Do you recognize that 1 2 exhibit? 3 Yes, sir. А 4 And who is depicted in Government's Exhibit Number Q 5 37? 6 This is the driver's license photo of Pablo Perez А 7 Gonzalez. 8 MR. MORENO: Your Honor, we offer 9 Government's Exhibit Number 37? 10 MR. BALLI: No objection. THE COURT: It is admitted. 11 (Government Exhibit Number 37 admitted.) 12 BY MR. MORENO: 13 This is a second suspect in the case? 14 Q 15 А A potential suspect, yes, sir. 16 Anybody else who was identified as suspect in that Q 17 particular shooting? 18 No, sir. А 19 Okay. Was Mr. Pablo Perez arrested or detained at Q that time? 20 21 No, sir. Again lack of cooperation from the А 22 victims. How about Mr. Cardona? 23 Q 24 А No, sir. 25 Not at that time? Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 220 of 282 220
1	A Not at that time.
2	Q Okay. Because the victims refused to cooperate,
3	what happened to the case?
4	
5	Q It was not prosecuted?
6	A Not prosecuted.
7	Q And this would have been filed where?
8	A In records.
9	Q No, I mean where would you have filed the charges
10	for that case?
11	A Oh, the District Attorney's office.
12	Q In state court?
13	A State court, yes, sir.
14	Q But none were filed because of the victims?
15	A Yes, sir.
16	MR. MORENO: Pass the witness, Your
17	Honor.
18	THE COURT: Mr. Balli.
19	CROSS EXAMINATION
20	BY MR. BALLI:
21	Q As far as I'm sorry. It feels unusual to be so
22	close. We have had you as a witness before in many
23	cases. Mr. Flores or Officer Flores, as far as this
24	investigation, at the beginning, even though at the
25	beginning, you didn't have much cooperation from Jason
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Æ

Fraga?	
A Correct.	
Q And you did not have much cooperation from the	
other young man's family either, did you?	
A Correct.	
Q From the very beginning?	
A Correct.	
Q And even though you didn't have cooperation from	
the beginning, you thought that it was the case was	
important enough to make sure that you did your	
investigation?	
A Correct, sir.	
Q And that you did your investigation properly;	
correct?	
A Correct.	
Q And that is one of the reasons that in this case	
you decided to that that Crown Victoria it matched	
the description that you had?	
A Correct.	
Q And that you didn't know if it was the vehicle	
involved, but because of the proximity to the shooting	
and because of the Mexican plates, you had that	
suspicion?	
A Correct.	
Q And you wanted to follow through on that part of	
ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	
P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 222 of 282 222

F

1	the investigation; correct?
2	A Yes, sir.
3	Q And you had that vehicle because you didn't
4	recover any people inside that vehicle, you wanted that
5	vehicle tested for prints; correct?
6	A Correct.
7	Q And you were able to get prints from there;
8	correct?
9	A Correct.
10	Q And at the Laredo Police Department you-all have
11	an ID section; correct?
12	A Correct.
13	Q And in Laredo Police Department's ID section, they
14	do several things; correct?
15	A Yes, sir.
16	Q One of the things that they do is they identify
17	individuals through photographs, or they help put
18	together photographic lineups?
19	A Yes, sir.
20	Q When you ask for that?
21	A Yes, sir.
22	Q Another thing that they do is that they collect
23	evidence?
24	A They process it.
25	Q They process evidence. And they help with these
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	situations when you have fingerprints?
2	A Yes, sir.
3	Q They help in matching those prints?
4	A Yes, sir.
5	
6	fingerprint, or you think you may have a fingerprint,
7	you could also as another resource in some cases send
8	those off to another crime lab; correct?
9	A No, sir.
10	Q Are you familiar that there have been cases, not
11	this case, but some cases where prints are sent off to
12	like the FBI crime lab?
13	A That may be the case. I don't have experience
14	working in that area, sir.
15	Q But in this particular case, using the Laredo
16	Police Department's ID section, you were able to
17	recover fingerprints; correct?
18	A Yes, sir.
19	Q And you were able to recover a fingerprint from
20	Gabriel Cardona; correct?
21	A Yes, sir.
22	Q And because of that, he was a suspect in your
23	case; correct?
24	A Yes, sir.
25	Q But eventually because of lack of cooperation, the
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

case kind of ended there; correct? 1 2 Α Correct. 3 And you would agree with me that there were no Q 4 prints recovered from that vehicle that Crown Victoria 5 belonging to go Gerardo Castillo? 6 Correct. Α 7 And for that particular case, you had two Q 8 suspects; correct? 9 Α Yes, sir. 10 And one of them was Gabriel Cardona? Q 11 А Correct. 12 And the other one was Pablo Perez Gonzalez? Ο 13 Correct. А And those were your only two suspects? 14 Q 15 А With the cooperation or the information at the end of the time, yes, sir. Those were the only two 16 identified. 17 18 And those were your only two suspects? Q 19 А Yes, sir. 20 MR. BALLI: I'll pass the witness. 21 MR. MORENO: Nothing further. 22 THE COURT: Very well then. Thank you. 23 You may step down. The next witness, please. MR. MORENO: Officer Raimundo Garcia. 24 25 THE COURT: Officer Garcia, please. ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F

(The witness enters the courtroom.)
THE COURT: Officer Garcia, please come
forward. We are having some technical difficulties
with our lift because we used it, so we are sitting you
on this side. Please raise your right hand to be sworn
in.
(Witness sworn.)
THE WITNESS: Yes.
THE COURT: Thank you. You may be
seated. You may proceed, Mr. Moreno.
MR. MORENO: Thank you, Your Honor.
RAIMUNDO RENE GARCIA, GOVERNMENT WITNESS, SWORN
DIRECT EXAMINATION
BY MR. MORENO:
Q Would you please tell us your full name.
A Raimundo Rene Garcia.
Q Can I ask you to scoot up a little bit, so you can
reach that microphone there.
A Raimundo Rene Garcia.
Q Okay. And you have a different spelling. So
would you spell your first name for the court reporter.
A It's R-A-I-M-U-N-D-O.
Q Where do you work, Mr. Garcia?
A I work with the Laredo Police Department.
Q How long have you been with the Laredo Police
ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 226 of 282 226

Æ

1	Department?	
2	А	Approximately eight years.
3	Q	Okay. And in what capacity are you employed at
4	the p	police department?
5	A	Patrol officer.
6	Q	Have you been in patrol the entire eight years?
7	A	Yes.
8	Q	And were you so employed back on November 25th of
9	2005?	
10	А	Yes.
11	Q	Okay. Did you have occasion to respond to a call
12	at so	ome apartments located at 307 Iturbide?
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	What was the call that you responded do?
15	А	We were actually waived down by a female. She
16	said	that a vehicle had just collided into her.
17	Comm	itted a hit and run. And she led us to those
18	apar	tments because she had followed the vehicle.
19	Q	Okay. And once you arrived at the apartments,
20	what	did you do?
21	А	We knocked at the doors where she told us that the
22	peop	le went into, and I made contact with the Gabriel
23	Cardo	ona and one other male subject. I believe his last
24	name	was Ramos.
25	Q	Okay.
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 227 of 282 227
1	A I don't know his first name.
2	Q Do you remember the apartment number?
3	A The apartment number, no. But I do remember that
4	the apartment was towards the back.
5	Q Okay. And when you said we went and knocked on
6	the door, who was with you?
7	A It was my partner at the time Pedro Martinez,
8	Officer Pedro Martinez.
9	Q Just the two of you officers?
10	A At the time, yes.
11	Q Okay. And so what happened when you came into
12	contact with Cardona and Ramos?
13	A We well Cardona had told us straight out that
14	he might have a warrant for murder. So he was
15	detained, and the other subject was detained also.
16	Q Why was Ramos detained?
17	A I believe he had also a warrant for murder.
18	Q All right. Let me show you what I have marked as
19	Government Exhibits Number 38 and 39. Tell me if you
20	recognize those?
21	A Yes.
22	Q How do recognize those? You recognize them as
23	what?
24	A As the apartments.
25	Q Those are the apartments that you're talking about
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

H

1	on Iturbide Street?
2	A Yes.
3	Q And I don't think you can see the number of the
4	apartment there?
5	A No.
6	Q All right. And these are the apartments where you
7	found Cardona and Ramos?
8	A Yes. This should be the front.
9	Q On Government Exhibit Number 38?
10	A Yes.
11	Q And then 39 is what?
12	A The back.
13	Q The rear?
14	A The rear.
15	Q Of the apartment?
16	A Yes.
17	MR. MORENO: I offer Government Exhibit
18	Number 38 and Government Exhibit Number 39.
19	THE COURT: Any objection?
20	MR. BALLI: No objection.
21	THE COURT: They're admitted.
22	(Government Exhibit Number 38 and 39 admitted.)
23	BY MR. MORENO:
24	Q All right so. And you mentioned that so at
25	those apartments, you said you ran into Gabriel
ĺ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Æ

1	Cardona?
2	A Yes.
3	Q Let me show you what was introduced earlier as
4	Government Exhibit Number 17. Do you recognize that
5	person?
6	A Yes, Gabriel Cardona.
7	Q That's the person that you took into custody there
8	at the apartments.
9	A Yes.
10	Q Okay. Let me show you what I have marked as
11	Government's Exhibit Number 40. Do you recognize that?
12	A Yes.
13	Q And who is depicted in Government Exhibit Number
14	40?
15	A Ramos. I don't know his first name.
16	Q But that's the individual that you also detained
17	at the apartment complex?
18	A Yes.
19	MR. MORENO: Government Exhibit Number
20	40 we would offer it.
21	MR. BALLI: No objection.
22	THE COURT: It's admitted.
23	(Government Exhibit Number 40 admitted.)
24	BY MR. MORENO:
25	Q So this is Ramos that you also took into custody
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	together with Cardona?
2	A Yes.
3	Q Okay. When you took them into custody, what did
4	you do with them?
5	A He was put into a patrol car.
6	Q Okay. What about Cardona?
7	A Cardona also.
8	Q Was there anybody else in the apartment that
9	you-all took into custody?
10	A Not that I remember.
11	Q Okay. So the entire time at the apartment did any
12	other officers come to assist?
13	A I believe Investigator Richard Ramirez.
14	Q Okay.
15	A Showed up and some other investigators. I don't
16	recall.
17	Q Okay. What happened after you took them into
18	custody?
19	A I went back in to search.
20	Q Do you know if the apartment was secured or
21	searched after while you were there?
22	A Not to my knowledge.
23	MR. MORENO: Pass the witness.
24	THE COURT: Mr. Balli.
25	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

CROSS EXAMINATION 1 2 BY MR. BALLI: 3 As part of your work on this particular hit and Q 4 run, you knocked on that apartment; correct? 5 Α Yes. 6 And Gabriel Cardona was there? Q 7 А Yes. 8 And an individual by the name of Ramos was there? Q 9 Α Yes. And at that apartment, you didn't see Gerardo 10 Q 11 Castillo Chavez, did you? 12 А No, sir. 13 And you didn't have any indication that he was Q ever at that apartment? 14 15 А No. 16 MR. VELA: I'll pass the witness. 17 THE COURT: Thank you. Nothing further, 18 Mr. Moreno? 19 MR. MORENO: Nothing further. 20 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. you 21 may step down. The next witness, please. 22 MR. MORENO: We call David Cerezo --23 David Martinez Cerezo. 24 THE COURT: Mr. Martinez, please. Mr. 25 Martinez, please come forward. Right here in this ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 232 of 282 232 chair because we're having some problems over here. 1 Ιn 2 English or Spanish? 3 THE WITNESS: Spanish. 4 THE COURT: Please raise your right hand 5 to be sworn in. 6 (Witness sworn.) 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 THE COURT: Thank you. You may be 9 You may proceed, Mr. Moreno. The interpreter seated. 10 may if you want to set your notebook down maybe right 11 behind this. I don't know where you will be best--. 12 THE INTERPRETER: I think I'll be okay, 13 Your Honor. 14 THE COURT: Okay. All right. 15 DAVID MARTINEZ CEREZO, GOVERNMENT WITNESS, SWORN DIRECT EXAMINATION 16 BY MR. MORENO: 17 Would you tell us your full name, please. 18 Q 19 А David Martinez Cerezo. 20 Mr. Cerezo, how old are you? Q 21 Thirty-one years old. А 22 Q And where are you living right now? 23 THE INTERPRETER: Excuse me. I couldn't hear. 24 25 ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 233 of 282 233

1	BY MR. MORENO:
2	
3	
4 5	Q Yeah, but where are you?
6 7 8	Q And where are you in prison?
7	A Mississippi.
8	Q Okay. Why are you in prison, Mr. Martinez Cerezo?
9	A Weapons possession.
10	Q Okay. How long ago did you get convicted and sent
11	to prison?
12	A Approximately six years and some months.
13	Q Okay. Are you familiar with a group called the
14	Gulf Cartel or the Zetas?
15	A Previously in my case, yes.
16	THE COURT: Let me ask just a second.
17	Ask him to pull the mike a little forward if it can
18	be pulled forward. Or have him get closer to the mike.
19	BY MR. MORENO:
20	Q How are you acquainted with the Gulf Cartel and
21	the Zetas?
22	A Previously in my youth, I had a friend who
23	introduced me to several people who introduced me to
24	some people.
25	Q When was that? Approximately what year?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 234 of 282 234

F	Case 5.00-ci-00244 Document 1105 Flied in 1X3D 0n 01/20/15 Fage 254 01 202 232			
1	A	Approximately October of 2005.		
2	Q	Okay. Who was your friend?		
3	A	Quiroga Apolinar.		
4	Q	Quiroga Apolinar?		
5	A	Yes.		
6	Q	Was he known by a particular name?		
7	A	No.		
8	Q	No nickname?		
9	A	No.		
10	Q	Okay. And who did he introduce you to?		
11	A	To Pablo.		
12	Q	Okay. And who is Pablo?		
13	A	Perez.		
14	Q	Who is Pablo Perez?		
15	A	The one who you could say hires me for other		
16	peop	le.		
17	Q	Okay. And Pablo hired you on behalf of who? Who		
18	were	really working for?		
19	A	For Lucio Velez, El Viejon.		
20	Q	Okay. And who was Lucio Velez also known as El		
21	Viej	on?		
22	A	The one who used to bring money who was in charge		
23	of weapons possessions in Nuevo Laredo, Texas			
24	Mexico.			
25	Q	And what did he hire you to do?		
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES		
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997		

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 235 of 282 235 To rent houses and purchase cars. Α 1 2 Q Okay. And why were you selected to rent houses 3 and buy cars? 4 Because I was using my Mexican license to buy them Α 5 as exported. 6 Okay. Let me show you what I have marked as Q 7 Government's Exhibit Number 44. Tell me if you 8 recognize the person in this picture? 9 Yes. Α 10 Who is depicted in Exhibit 44? Q El Viejon. 11 Α 12 0 Okay. MR. MORENO: We offer Government's 13 Exhibit Number 44? 14 15 MR. BALLI: No objections, Your Honor. THE COURT: It's admitted. 16 17 (Government's Exhibit Number 44 admitted.) BY MR. MORENO: 18 19 What did you say his last name was, Quiroga? Q 20 Velez Quintero. Α Velez Quintero. But they knew him as El Viejon? 21 Q 22 Α Yes. 23 Q You said he brought the money. What did he bring money for? 24 25 At the beginning, I would just receive it to buy А ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

E

1	houses, purchase meals, or foods. And to buy houses
2	cars.
3	Q And for doing that for buying cars and houses, did
4	you get paid?
5	A Yes.
6	Q How and how much would you get paid?
7	A Per week we used to get somewhere around \$500
8	dollars for basic personal stuff.
9	Q Okay. And who is we?
10	A Pablo and I.
11	Q Okay. And did you in fact rent or buy some houses
12	and cars for them?
13	A Yes.
14	Q Okay. Tell me the name or the location of one
15	house or place that you bought or rented?
16	A A house in Hillside.
17	Q Okay. Do you remember the street on Hillside?
18	A No.
19	Q Do you remember the house?
20	A Yes.
21	Q If I showed you a picture I'm sorry. If I show
22	you a picture, would you recognize it?
23	A Yes.
24	Q Let me show you what I have marked as Government
25	Exhibit 54. Do you recognize Government's Exhibit
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Number 54? 1 2 Α Yes. 3 Okay. Is that the house that your referring to in Q 4 Hillside? 5 А Yes. 6 MR. MORENO: Your Honor, we offer 7 Government's Exhibit Number 54. 8 MR. BALLI: No objections, Your Honor. 9 THE COURT: It's admitted. 10 (Government Exhibit Number 54 admitted.) 11 BY MR. MORENO: 12 Was that the only place that you got? 0 13 А No. 14 What else? Q 15 А I rented some apartments on Iturbide and Jefferson. 16 17 Okay. Let me show you what was earlier introduced Q 18 as Government Exhibit Number 38. Do you recognize 19 that? 20 А Yes. 21 Okay. Which apartments are those? Q On Iturbide Avenue. 22 Α 23 Q And then you said another one is on Jefferson? 24 Yes. А 25 Let me show you what I have marked as Government Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 238 of 282 238 Exhibit 52 and 53. Do you recognize those? 1 2 Α Yes. 3 Are those the apartments on Jefferson? Q 4 Α Yes. 5 MR. MORENO: I offer Government Exhibits 6 52 and 53? 7 MR. BALLI: No objections, Your Honor. 8 THE COURT: They're admitted. 9 (Governments Exhibits 52 and 53 admitted.) 10 BY MR. MORENO: 11 Okay. So on Government Exhibit 52 here that's the 0 River Drive Apartments on Jefferson? 12 13 А Yes. And then 53 would be a parking lot in front of the 14 0 15 apartments? 16 A Yes. 17 Were there any other houses or apartments that you Q rented? 18 19 А No. 20 Okay. Why did you rent or buy those houses? Let Q me do it this way: The apartments in -- let's start 21 with Iturbide -- which ones did you get first: 22 23 Iturbide, Jefferson, or the Hillside house? Jefferson. 24 А 25 Okay. And who lived at the Jefferson apartments? Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 239 of 282 239 El Viejon and Pablo and I. Α 1 2 Q How many apartments? One or several apartments? 3 At that time, just on Jefferson. А 4 Listen to what I'm saying, one apartment at Q 5 Jefferson or several apartments at Jefferson? 6 Α Only one. 7 Okay. So you, Pablo, and El Viejon lived at Q 8 Jefferson. Okay. Who lived at the apartments on 9 Iturbide? 10 Jesus Gonzalez, Jesse, and Cardona. Α 11 Okay. Let me show you what I have marked as Q Government's Exhibit Number 41. Do you recognize that? 12 13 А Yes. Who is in Government Exhibit 41? 14 Q 15 Α Jesus Gonzalez. Is that the person that you're referring to? 16 Q 17 А Yes. MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit 18 19 41. 20 MR. BALLI: No objections, Your Honor. THE COURT: It's admitted. 21 22 (Government Exhibit Number 41 admitted.) 23 BY MR. MORENO: All right. So Cardona and Jesse; is that 24 Q 25 correct? ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	A Yes.
2	Q Let me show you what was introduced earlier as
3	Government Exhibit Number 17. Do you recognize that
4	person?
5	A Yes.
6	Q And who is that?
7	A Cardona.
8	Q So the two of them lived at the Iturbide
9	Apartments?
10	A Yes.
11	Q What were the two apartments used for?
12	A They were used as safe houses.
13	Q And what about that house on Hillside. Who lived
14	there?
15	A When it was rented, El Viejon, his gunman, and
16	Reta moved in.
17	Q Okay. Let me show you what I have marked as
18	Government's Exhibit Number 42. Do you recognize that?
19	A Yes.
20	Q Who is in Government Exhibit 42?
21	A Reta.
22	MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit
23	42.
24	MR. BALLI: No objections, Your Honor.
25	THE COURT: It's admitted.
ľ	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 241 of 282 241

F

1	(Government Exhibit Number 42 admitted.)	
2	BY MR. MORENO:	
3	Q So that's a picture of Reta?	
4	A Yes.	
5	Q Do you know if they call him by any other name?	
6	A Mark.	
7	Q Let me show you what we marked as Government	
8	Exhibit Number 43. Do you recognize that one?	
9	A Yes.	
10	Q Who is in Government Exhibit 43?	
11	A Me.	
12	Q Okay.	
13	MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit	
14	Number 43.	
15	MR. VELA: No objections, Your Honor.	
16	THE COURT: It's admitted.	
17	(Government Exhibit number 43 admitted.)	
18	BY MR. MORENO:	
19	Q Now you mentioned you bought or rented houses and	
20	apartments and you said cars. Did you buy any cars for	
21	them?	
22	A Yes.	
23	Q Okay. What cars did you buy?	
24	A Two Expeditions and a couple of 2000 model year	
25	Malibu.	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 242 of 282 242

Do you remember the model or years for the 1 Q 2 Expeditions? 3 No, around '98 or 2000. А 4 Do you know what color they were? Q 5 White. Α 6 Do you remember where you bought them? Q 7 If I'm not mistaken -- no, not exactly. No. Α Ι 8 only remember that it's on the avenue where the Super S 9 is. 10 You don't remember the name of the place, or you 0 11 don't remember the name of the street? 12 А By Clark Avenue. 13 But you don't remember the name of the lot? Q 14 Α No. 15 Q And so you bought two Expeditions, sir? 16 Α Yes. 17 At the same lot? Q 18 А Yes. 19 Did you put them in your name? Q 20 Α Yes. Let me show you what I have marked as Government 21 Q Exhibit 50, 51, and 55. Do you recognize those? 22 23 Α Yes. 24 Fifty-one? Q 25 А Yes. ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

	Case 5.00-ci-00244 Document 1105 Filed in 1X3D 01 01/20/15 Fage 245 01 202 24		
1	Q	And 55?	
2	A	Yes.	
3	Q	Okay. Are those the two Expeditions that you're	
4	tal	king about?	
5	A	Yes.	
6	Q	Okay. And 51 is what?	
7	A	The paper plates in my name.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q	In fact, they have your name on them?	
9	A	Yes.	
10		MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit	
11	51,	50, and 55.	
12		MR. VELA: No objections, Your Honor.	
13		THE COURT: They're admitted.	
14		(Government Exhibit 50, 51, and 55 admitted.)	
15	BY 1	MR. MORENO:	
16	Q	Okay. So the one with the license plate here is	
17	des	cribed as a '97 Expedition?	
18	A	Yes.	
19	Q	And this is your name here David Martinez?	
20	A	Yes.	
21	Q	What were the two vehicles bought for?	
22	A	One of them was used was purchased to you	
23	cou	ld say to follow other people.	
24	Q	Okay. To follow who?	
25	A	Possible victims.	
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 243 of 282 243

DRNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997 Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 244 of 282 244

P		58-CI-00244 Document 1105 Flied in TASD 011 01/20/15 Fage 244 01 202 244
1	Q (	Okay. And the other one?
2	A I	El Viejon kept that one.
3	Q (	Okay. And do you know if either one of those was
4	actual	lly used to follow someone?
5	A I	I just know that one was used. I wouldn't know
6	with d	certainty which of the two.
7	Q I	Do you remember what it was used for?
8	A I	The last that I saw was when they dealt someone's
9	death	to him in that truck.
10	Q I	Do you know who the person was that was killed?
11	A I	Moises Garcia.
12	Q (	Okay. Let me take you back to November of 2005.
13	Were y	you already working with the group then?
14	A S	Yes.
15	Q (	Okay. And do you know where you were in
16	Thanks	sgiving that year?
17	A S	Yes.
18	Q (	Okay. Did anything happen at the Iturbide
19	Apartr	ments on that day?
20	A S	Yes.
21	Q (	Okay. What happened?
22	A V	We received a phone call.
23	Q I	Who is we?
24	A C	Jesse, Pablo, and I.
25	Q I	Who called you?
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 245 of 282 245

F

1	A A person who was there with other persons at the
2	Iturbide Apartment.
3	Q What was his name, or how did you know him?
4	A I just know they used to call him El Loco.
5	Q And why did he call the three of you?
6	A Because it seems that there had been some problem
7	
8	Q Okay. And as a result of that call, what did do
9	you.
10	A I was located in Roma, Texas.
11	Q Okay. And so what did you do after you got the
12	call?
13	A The next day, somewhere around noon we returned to
14	the house.
15	Q Which house?
16	A Iturbide.
17	Q To those apartments?
18	A Yes.
19	Q Why did you go to the house on Iturbide.
20	A I went to take the clothes out of there and some
21	weapons that were hidden.
22	Q Okay. Where were the weapons hidden?
23	A In the ceiling in the apartment in the air
24	conditioning duct.
25	Q Okay. Who sent to you go pick up the clothes and
Ē	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115
Ŀ	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5.08-CI-00244 Document 1105 Flied in TASD on 01/20/15 Fage 240 01 202 2		
1	the	weapons?	
2	A	El Viejon.	
3	Q	How many weapons did you take from the apartment?	
4	A	Around two.	
5	Q	Do you remember what kind or model they were?	
6		A Ruger 9-millimeter. And if I'm not mistaken it	
7		a 9-millimeter Super.	
8	Q	Okay. What did you do with the two guns?	
9	А	I gave them over to El Viejon.	
10	Q	Okay. You mentioned that on that day or the day	
11	tha	t you had been in Rio Bravo; is that correct?	
12	А	Roma, Texas.	
13	Q	Roma, Texas. Where were you the day before that?	
14	А	We had been I had gone to pick up Jesus and	
15	Car	dona.	
16	Q	Okay. What were Jesus and Cardona doing?	
17	А	They had shot at someone.	
18	Q	Do you know where?	
19	А	The street, no. I just know that it was Jason	
20	Fra	ga.	
21	Q	Okay. And where did you go pick them up?	
22	A	At the location at Philadelphia Street.	
23	Q	Okay. How is it that you ended up picking the two	
24	of <sup>.</sup>	them up?	
25	А	Because they left behind an abandoned car.	
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	
E			

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 247 of 282 247

	0400 0	5.00-C1-00244 D0Cument 1105 Filed in 17.5D on 01/20/15 Fage 247 01 202 24
1	Q	Do you remember the car that they left behind?
2	А	Yes.
3	Q	What kind of car was it?
2 3 4 5	А	A white Crown Victoria.
5	Q	Do you remember what kind of plates it had?
6 7 8 9	А	Border.
7	Q	Mexican border plates?
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	Okay. And after you picked them up, where did you
10	take	them?
11	А	To the H-E-B of the tents.
12	Q	Okay. The one that's right off the freeway?
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	Okay. And what happened when you got to the
15	H-E-1	B?
16		They changed cars. I gave them to El Viejon.
17	Q	You dropped Jesse Gonzalez and Gabriel Cardona
18	with	El Viejon?
19	А	Yes.
20	Q	Okay. Do you know what happened to the weapons
21	they	used to shoot at Jason Fraga?
22	А	They stayed in some house.
23	Q	Do you know whose house?
24	А	I just know that they call him Karate. I don't
25	remen	mber his name right now.
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115
		AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F

1	Q Do you know what he looks like?	
2	A Yes.	
3	Q Let me show you what was introduced earlier as	
4	Government's Exhibit Number 40. Do you recognize that	
5	person?	
6	A Yes.	
7	Q Who is that?	
8	A Karate.	
9	Q How did he end up keeping the guns?	
10	A It seems that he was he's an acquaintance of	
11	Jesse.	
12	Q Okay. Now you mentioned that you went the day	
13	after they got in trouble with the police to pick up	
14	the two guns and the clothes at the Iturbide	
15	Apartments?	
16	A Yes.	
17	Q Okay. What did you do with the two guns that you	
18	picked up from the apartment?	
19	A I gave them over to El Viejon.	
20	Q And do you know if those guns were ever used for	
21	anything?	
22	A It seems that one of them was used in the attempt	
23	on Jason Fraga's life.	
24	Q Okay. And the other one?	
25	A No, only an attempted homicide in Burlington.	
:	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 249 of 282 249 You mentioned earlier that the one of the 1 Okay. Q 2 Expeditions was used to kill someone named Moises 3 Garcia? 4 Α Yes. 5 Okay. And were you involved in the murder of Q 6 Moises Garcia? 7 Α No. 8 Do you know who was involved in the murder of 0 9 Moises Garcia? 10 Only Reta, Jesus Gonzalez, and Cardona. А 11 Okay. When the murder took place, were you aware Q 12 that it was happening? 13 Α No. 14 Okay. How do you know that they were the ones Q 15 that committed the murder? 16 First of all, they called me to pick them up. А 17 Okay. Who called you to pick them up? Q 18 А El Viejon. 19 And where were you at the time? Q 20 I was eating at the Popeye's. А Which Popeye's? 21 Q 22 А On San Dario Avenue. 23 Q It's the one chose to Martin High school? 24 Yes. Α 25 Okay. Who was with you if anybody? Q ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 250 of 282 250

	_	
1	A	Pablo.
2 3	Q	Okay. And where were you and Pablo supposed to
		up Reta and Jesse and Cardona?
4	A	At the H-E-B on Guadalupe.
5	Q	And why did you have to go pick them up?
6	A	Because El Viejon called us.
4 5 7 8	Q	But what happened to the Expedition?
		Supposedly, I know that they left it there.
9	Q	Okay. And so did you and Pablo go to the H-E-B?
10	A	Yes.
11	Q	And did you find Reta, Jesse, and Cardona?
12	A	No.
13	Q	Okay. So where did you go then? What happened?
14	A	We were called, and told to go to the Hillside
15	hous	e.
16	Q	Who called you?
17	A	El Viejon.
18	Q	And did you and Pablo go to the house on Hillside?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	Okay. And what happened when you arrived at the
21	hous	e on Hillside?
22	А	Everyone was already there.
23	Q	Who is everyone?
24	A	Jesus Gonzalez, Cardona, Reta, El Viejon, and his
25	gunm	len.
ł		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115
		AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	0400	5.08-ci-00244 Document 1105 Flied in 17.3D 01 01/20/15 Fage 251 01 202 25.
1	Q	Anybody else?
2	А	No.
3	Q	And what happened once you got there?
4	A	They began to comment on what had happened.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q	Who is they?
6	A	El Viejon and Reta.
7	Q	Okay. And let's start with Reta. What did Reta
8	tell	you?
9	A	No, he was excited about how he had started
10	putt	ing in work.
11	Q	And by work, what do you mean?
12	A	That he had just gotten through killing Moises.
13	Q	Okay. And what did El Viejon tell you?
14	A	Nothing. They were just waiting for news, and
15	they	congratulated him.
16		They were waiting for the news of what?
17	A	The 5:00 o'clock news report.
18	Q	Oh, you're talking about the news to see if he had
19	gott	en killed?
20	А	Yes.
21	Q	Okay. And did you see the news?
22	А	Yes.
23	Q	Okay. So what happened after you-all met at the
24	hous	e there in Hillside?
25	A	Reta, Cardona, and Jesus left to go to Nuevo
ŀ		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115
		AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 252 of 282 252

1	Laredo.	
2	Q Do you know why they want to Nuevo Laredo?	
3	A Not with certainty.	
4	Q More or less do you remember what time when it was	
5	that the murder of Moises Garcia happened?	
6	A No, around noon it seems to me, but I'm not sure.	
7	Q The date?	
8	A No, I don't remember whether that was on a day	
9	that was the eighth or the ninth.	
10	Q The eighth or ninth of what?	
11	A December.	
12	Q What year?	
13	A 20005.	
14	Q Okay. Now you mentioned that they left the	
15	Expedition at the H-E-B. Do you know what happened to	
16	the Expedition?	
17	A I just know someone else picked it up.	
18	Q Do you know who?	
19	A No.	
20	Q Okay. How do you know someone picked it up?	
21	A That was what was commented.	
22	Q By who?	
23	A At the house on Hillside.	
24	Q Okay. What happened to Karate that day?	
25	A I just remember that I went to pick him up at the	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES	
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997	
Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 253 of 282 253

1	Can	Augustine Plaza.
T		
2	Q	Where was he coming from?
3	A	From Nuevo Laredo, Mexico.
4	Q	And why had he gone to Nuevo Laredo?
5	A	If I'm not mistaken, he had gone to drop off the
6	weap	ons.
7	Q	Which weapons?
8	А	The ones that had gotten used with Moises.
9	Q	Okay. Now, after this incident on December 8th or
10	9th	of 2005, what was the next activity that you did
11	what	did you do after that with the organization that
12	Dece	mber?
13	А	That was when I committed the attempt.
14	Q	Okay. And by attempt you mean an attempt at
15	murd	er?
16	А	Yeah. Yes.
17	Q	Where did that take place?
18	А	At Wal*Mart on Loop 20.
19	Q	In relation to Moises Garcia's murder, was that
20	befo	re or after that?
21	А	It was before.
22	Q	Okay. And how did that happen the attempt at
23	Wal*1	Mart?
24	А	El Viejon called us.
25	Q	El Viejon called you and who else?
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1	A	Pablo.
2	Q	And told you to do what?
3	A	For us to follow a red colored Hummer that was on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Grah	nams.
5	Q	Who was supposed to be in the Hummer?
6	А	I don't know. I just know the nickname.
7	Q	And what was the nickname?
8	A	El Molacho.
9	Q	And did you go find the red Hummer at Grahams.
10	A	Yes.
11	Q	And what happened when you arrived at Graham's?
12	A	It wasn't there any more, and we got a call again
13	to h	nave us follow it as far as the Wal*Mart on Loop 20.
14	Q	And did you go to the Wal*Mart on Loop 20?
15	A	Yes.
16	Q	What happened when you and Pablo arrived at the
17	Wal*	Mart on Loop 20?
18	А	We get out, and we followed the person until they
19	got	into their vehicle, and we shot at them.
20	Q	Okay. Let me back up. You said you got down.
21	You	got down from what?
22	A	Out of the vehicle that we were riding in.
23	Q	Okay. Who was in the vehicle?
24	A	Pablo and I.
25	Q	And what was the vehicle?
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 255 of 282 255

ICC.

1	A A '97 white suburban.
2	Q Was there anybody else at the Wal*Mart besides you
3	and Pablo?
4	A El Viejon and his gunman and Reta.
5	Q Okay. What were they in?
6	A In an Astro Van.
7	Q Okay. Anybody else?
8	A No.
9	Q Okay. So you said you and Pablo got down, and you
10	down and you went where?
11	A We entered the store, and we exited. And Pablo
12	received the phone call saying that the person behind
13	us was the person that we had been looking for.
14	Q Why did you go into the store?
15	A Because El Viejon he had called Pablo to have
16	us go in and look for him.
17	Q Did you or Pablo know what he looked like?
18	A No.
19	Q So how were you going to find him?
20	A El Viejon was in contact with Pablo.
21	Q Okay. How were you all communicating?
22	A With a Boost radio.
23	Q So you could hear him aloud?
24	A No, not with certainty because it was on private.
25	Q So you said you go out through the door, and then
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
	1001111/ 10121 9991

E

1	the person behind you was the person you were looking
2	for?
3	A Yes.
4	Q Okay. So what happens immediately then?
5	A We allowed him to continue up to his vehicle, and
6	we followed him. When he got into the vehicle, we shot
7	at him.
8	Q Both of you, you and Pablo or just you?
9	A Pablo and I.
10	Q Okay. And this person El Molacho was he by
11	himself?
12	A No.
13	Q Who was he with?
14	A With a girl.
15	Q Okay. Let me show you what I have marked as
16	Government's Exhibit 56. Do you recognize that?
17	A Yes.
18	Q Okay. And what's Government's Exhibit Number 56?
19	A The Hummer that we shot at.
20	Q Okay.
21	MR. MORENO: We offer Government's
22	Exhibit Number 56.
23	MR. VELA: No objections, Your Honor.
24	THE COURT: It's admitted.
25	(Government Exhibit 56 admitted.)
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 257 of 282 257

or
l
3

# Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 258 of 282 258

1	ropr	imanded.
T		
2	Q	Okay. Why were you scolded?
3	A	Because what they were asking for was not
4	accoi	mplished.
5	Q	So what happened after that?
6	A	We or at least I left.
7	Q	Where did you go?
8	А	I left to go with my family.
9	Q	Which was where?
10	А	In Roma, Texas.
11	Q	Okay. And how long did you stay there?
12	А	For around one week, and I returned to Nuevo
13	Lare	do.
14	Q	Okay. And then how long did you stay in Nuevo
15	Lare	do?
16	А	Till somewhere around the 12th day of January.
17	Q	Okay. What happened on the 12th of January?
18	А	I was arrested.
19	Q	How were you arrested in January?
20	А	At the location of the community college in Laredo
21	with	illegals.
22	Q	You were bringing illegals, transporting illegals,
23	you	were an illegal?
24	А	I was coming from Nuevo Laredo with two people.
25	Q	So you had crossed illegally?
ł		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F

1	A Yes.
2	Q Okay. And when you talk about the community
3	college, you're talking about the community college on
4	Zapata Highway or the one here on Washington Street?
5	A No, on Zapata.
6	Q Okay. Who arrested you?
7	A Immigration.
8	Q Okay. And where did they take you?
9	A To the offices on Shiloh.
10	Q Okay. You mentioned that when you rented the
11	house on Hillside that you had that El Viejon had
12	moved over to that house from one of the apartments;
13	correct?
14	A Yes.
15	Q Why did you rent the house on Hillside?
16	A Because El Viejon wanted a little bit more
17	privacy, and he separated he formed the groups.
18	Q Okay. Who were the groups? Let me ask you this.
19	How many groups were there?
20	A Three.
21	Q Okay. Give me one group. Who is in group one?
22	A El Viejon and his gunman.
23	Q Just the two of them?
24	A And one more person who was El Loco.
25	Q Who is in group two?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

A	Case	5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 260 of 282 260
1	A	Jesus Cardona and Reta.
2	Q	Jesse Cardona and Reta?
3	A	Yes.
4	Q	And then who is in group three?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	А	Pablo and I.
6	Q	Just the two of you?
7	А	Another person who I don't I just know the
8	nic	kname.
9	Q	And what was the nickname?
10	А	Grenas.
11	Q	Okay. What was the house on Hillside used for?
12	А	Normally only for El Viejon's usage.
13	Q	And why did they pick that particular
14	nei	ghborhood?
15	A	Because we were you could say almost right in
16	fro	nt of another person that El Viejon was looking for.
17	Q	And when you say looking for, what do you mean by
18	100	king for?
19	A	It was his next victim.
20	Q	And who was that person?
21	A	Jesus Resendez.
22	Q	Was he also known as Chuy Resendez?
23	А	Yes.
24	Q	Okay. And why did they want Chuy Resendez?
25	A	I don't know. I only know that they wanted to
:		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 261 of 282 261

F	
1	kill him.
2	Q Okay. Let me show you what I have marked as
3	
4	
5	A Yes.
6	Q What is Government's exhibit 47?
7	A Me.
8	
9	A I did that money order.
10	Q Okay. And Government Exhibit 48?
11	A Another money order.
12	Q Okay. And Government Exhibit 49?
13	A It's a payment confirmation.
14	Q For the money owed?
15	A Yes.
16	MR. MORENO: We offer Government Exhibit
17	47, 48, and 49.
18	MR. VELA: No objections.
19	THE COURT: They're admitted.
20	(Government Exhibits 47-49 are admitted.)
21	BY MR. MORENO:
22	Q And you would use these Western Union money orders
23	to send money to whom?
24	A To my ex-wife.
25	Q Okay. This is money from what you were getting
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

f

1	paid on a weekly basis that you mentioned before?
2	A Yes.
3	Q Let's go back to the apartment on Iturbide where
4	you said you went to go pick up two guns?
5	A Yes.
6	Q Were there ever any other guns that were left
7	there besides the ones that you picked up?
8	A Yes.
9	Q Do remember any of guns that were left there at
10	that place?
11	A An AK-47.
12	Q Any other kind of weapon?
13	A No.
14	Q Okay. And you said you only picked up the guns
15	and the clothes, right?
16	A Yes.
17	Q Okay. Now after you were arrested by immigration,
18	that's when federal charges were filed against you?
19	A Yes.
20	Q And eventually you pled guilty for the for a
21	firearms charge involving the shooting at Wal*Mart; is
22	that correct?
23	A Yes.
24	Q And what sentence did you receive?
25	A 186 months.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
	P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 263 of 282 263
1	Q And that was in an indictment different than this
2	
3	A Yes.
З 4 5	Q And can you tell the ladies and gentlemen of the
5	jury why you have agreed to testify in this case?
6	A First of all, because I did it voluntarily. I'm
7	already down here. They brought me down from the
8	federal.
9	Q What do you mean by I'm already here in the
10	federal?
11	A That nobody asked for my opinion about coming
12	here. Right now, I think that if we committed mistakes
13	that we have to try to not resolve what happened in the
14	past, but try to be able to do the right thing.
15	Q Now you pled guilty in your case?
16	A Yes.
17	Q And you have been in custody since when?
18	A January 17th of 2006.
19	MR. MORENO: I'll pass the witness, Your
20	Honor.
21	THE COURT: Mr. Vela.
22	CROSS EXAMINATION
23	BY MR. VELA:
24	Q Mr. Martinez, good afternoon, sir.
25	A Good afternoon.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 264 of 282 264 You told the ladies and gentlemen of the jury that 1 Q 2 you started working for the El Viejon in October of 3 2005? Correct? 4 А Yes. 5 And El Viejon has a name, right? Q 6 Α Yes. 7 And you know his true name? Q 8 Α Yes. 9 And what is his true name? Q 10 Α Lucio Velez Quintero. 11 And how do you know his true name? Q 12 Α Because I spent those three months along with him. 13 And because you lived with him for those three Q months, he told you his true name? 14 15 А No. So how did you find out his true name? 16 0 No. Because he had visas with different names. 17 А 18 You also mentioned a friend of yours that lived Q 19 with you. His name was Juan? 20 Α Yes. 21 Okay. And what was his full name? Q 22 Juan Apolinar Quiroga. А 23 And you also knew a person by the name of David? Q Did you mention a David? 24 25 That's if I'm not mistaken myself. А No. ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

F	Case !	5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 265 of 282 265
1	Q	What about Jesus Gonzalez?
2	A	I do know him.
3	Q	And you know him as Jesus Gonzalez, right?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	And what about Cardona? Do you know his name as
6	Gabr	iel Cardona?
7	A	Yes.
8	Q	And you also mentioned Jesus Gonzalez?
9	A	Yes.
10	Q	You mentioned Rosalio Reta, right?
11	A	Yes.
12	Q	And they called him Bart?
13	A	Yes.
14	Q	And how did you get to know their names?
15	A	Because Cardona, Jesus, and Pablo used to go to
16	the	same school. And I used to play football at the
17	same	school.
18	Q	Was that Martin High school?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	Okay. Now, you testified that you began in
21	Octo	ber of 2005 by renting houses. Was that you're
22	only	role?
23	A	Yes.
24	Q	And you also agreed to buy cars?
25	А	Yes.
		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 266 of 282 266 But then a month later you began to hunt people 1 Q 2 down, right? 3 А Yes. 4 And specifically you and these other individuals Q 5 that were in your apartments had a list of people that 6 you were looking for; correct? 7 А Yes. 8 And why is it, sir, that you went from renting 0 9 apartments to hunting down people? 10 Because I was already involved with these people. Α And how much did you get paid to hunt these people 11 Q 12 down? 13 We would get \$500 dollars to cover our personal Α 14 expenses. 15 Q And you personally were driving back in the Thanksgiving of 2005. You were driving a 2000 16 17 Intrepid; is that correct? 18 Yes. Α 19 And who were you looking for when you were driving Q 20 that Intrepid? 21 It was coincidence that we found Jason Fraga. А 22 Q And where did you locate him? 23 At the Super S on Guadalupe. А And when you found him, you called somebody, 24 0 25 didn't you?

> ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 267 of 282 267

	-	
1	A	Yes.
2	Q	Who did you call?
3	А	Jesus Gonzalez and Cardona.
4	Q	And what did you tell them?
5	А	That we had found Jason Fraga.
6	Q	Did you subsequently meet up with Jesus Gonzalez
7	and (	Cardona to?
8	А	No, not until I picked them up.
9	Q	So even though you did not shoot Jason Fraga, you
10	pick	ed up the people who did?
11	А	Yes.
12	Q	And you told them where he was?
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	Now who was the person that you went to shoot at
15	when	you were at the Wal*Mart?
16	А	El Molacho.
17	Q	And that's somebody else?
18	A	Yes.
19	Q	But that attempt was not successful?
20	A	No.
21	Q	Okay. And when you pled guilty to the charge that
22	you ·	told the jury that your serving 168 months, you
23	only	pled guilty to using a firearm in furtherance of a
24	crime	e of violence for El Molacho, right?
25	A	Yes.
ľ		ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES
		P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997
	<u> </u>	

## Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 268 of 282 268

Æ

1	Q And you have not been charged and you have not
2	pled guilty to your participation in locating and
3	assisting the people who shot at Jason Fraga?
4	A No.
5	Q And are you after your sentence is completed,
6	are you going to be deported?
7	A Yes.
8	Q Have you asked the government to help you avoid
9	deportation?
10	A The previous occasion I accepted it because it's
11	the way I mentioned.
12	Q But my question was did you ask the government to
13	help you avoid being deported when you're done with
14	your sentence?
15	A Okay. You didn't let me finish with all do
16	respect. That was what I mentioned to the person who
17	returned me from the BOP. Because its like I mentioned
18	right now, I didn't ask to be here. Now with me being
19	here, that for me is a big problem.
20	Q Have you talked to the prosecutor in this case
21	about getting a reduction in your sentence?
22	A We spoke in an interview.
23	Q And did he tell you that if you cooperated with
24	the Government, he could make a recommendation for your
25	sentence to be reduced?
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES

P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 269 of 282 269 It was just a comment. He never told me anything 1 Α 2 concretely. 3 So you never signed an agreement with the federal Q 4 government to come here to testify? 5 Α So far, no. 6 Okay. Now Gerardo Castillo sitting in this table Q 7

8 you rented for the Zeta Organization and El Viejon,

here never lived with you in any of the apartments that

9 right?

10 Α No.

11 He never helped you purchase any cars? That you Q 12 testified to today?

13 Α No.

14 He never helped you transport any guns or purchase Q 15 any guns?

16 А No.

17 And he did not help you with your activities and Q Jason Fraga or the other gentlemen at Wal\*Mart either, 18 19 right?

20 А No.

21 In fact, you don't know him? Q

22 Α No.

24

25

23 Q Okay.

> MR. VELA: No further questions. THE COURT: Mr. Moreno, anything?

> > ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

MR. MORENO: Nothing further, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much. Then you may step down. You may step back.

5 Ladies and gentlemen, we are going to recess for 6 the day. We will begin tomorrow morning. I'm going to ask 7 that you be here at 8:15 tomorrow morning. I remind you 8 please that we cannot start if one of you is not present. Ιf 9 you have -- if you have problems in the morning regarding 10 timing, then give yourself extra time to make sure that you 11 are here in time. I remind you that parking can be 12 difficult. Give yourself sufficient time to get your parking 13 spot and to get here in time, but it is very important that each one of you be present ready to proceed by 8:15. 14

Because if you are not, then we cannot begin. We are all here ready to go forward, but we need to have each one of you here ready to go forward.

18 I also remind you not to give or discuss any 19 information whatsoever. I do know that there's media 20 coverage. Please do not read the newspaper. Do not listen 21 to the news. If your TV is on in your home and you can't 22 turn it off because another family member then excuse 23 yourself from the room while the news is on. You cannot give or receive any information whatsoever. With those 24 25 instructions, I will release you to be here ready to proceed

### ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

1

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 271 of 282 271 by 8:15 tomorrow morning. Thank you very much. 1 You may step 2 I do need to address Juror Number Nine and Juror Number out. 3 Seven. So I'll ask that you step out, and then I'll keep 4 Nine here, and then I'll have Seven back there and brought 5 back in. 6 THE CSO: All rise for the jury. 7 (The jury leaves the courtroom.) 8 THE COURT: Just hold for me a second, 9 I am concerned -- let me have you right here please. 10 in front of me, please. 11 (At sidebar.) 12 THE COURT: I am concerned because you 13 were late this morning and late coming back from lunch. And I don't know if you are having some problems, 14 15 transportation or--. Then what is the problem? THE JUROR: I'm just late. 16 17 THE COURT: Well, you can't be late. 18 You just cannot be late. Okay. I try to be Okay. 19 very considerate of all my jurors, okay. But you 20 cannot be late if, you know -- you were late this 21 morning. But at noon -- you cannot be late. If that 22 means, that you need to bring your lunch or just eat at 23 one of the places here -- you are welcome to bring your 24 lunch and eat back here. There are a few places that 25 are very close here. But you just cannot be late.

> ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Okay.

1

2

THE JUROR: That happened --.

3 THE COURT: Well, I know but it happened 4 not just in the morning but at noon as well. Okay. So 5 I don't know what it is what -- okay. I'm going to 6 tell you again. I try to be very considerate of all 7 the jurors because I know it's an imposition on you and 8 your life, okay. But I do have the ability to sanction 9 I do have the ability to hold you here. jurors. Ι 10 don't want to keep you here from going out to lunch. 11 But if it's a problem, then I may have to not let you 12 go out at lunch time. Just have your lunch brought to 13 you here or whatever. But we just need to have you 14 here on time. Okay. 15 THE JUROR: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thank you 17 very much. (End of sidebar.) 18 19 THE COURT: And then -- Angie, if they 20 could bring in Juror Number Seven, please. And we are still in session. I have not finished here. So people 21 22 need to keep that in mind. 23 As to Juror Number Seven, apparently Juror Number Seven indicated that he or she, I'm not sure if Juror Number 24 25 Seven has recognized the name Camacho from Mr. Tovar's ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Æ	Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 273 of 282 273
1	testimony.
2	MR. MORENO: Roberto Camacho.
3	THE COURT: Who is Camacho?
4	MR. MORENO: It's one of the defendants.
5	THE COURT: Okay. All right.
6	(At sidebar.)
7	THE COURT: I think you indicated that
8	you recognized the name Roberto Camacho. How do you
9	know that individual?
10	THE JUROR: He is the daughter of my
11	niece he was going out with her for a while. But I
12	don't know if it's the same person or not. He's in
13	jail right now.
14	THE COURT: So you said that he's the
15	dad of your niece or he was going out with your niece?
16	THE JUROR: Going out with my niece.
17	THE COURT: He went out with your niece?
18	THE JUROR: Yeah, he has a little baby
19	girl.
20	THE COURT: So he's the father of your
21	niece's daughter I guess you would call her your
22	niece as well.
23	THE JUROR: Yes.
24	THE COURT: So like a great niece.
25	THE JUROR: Yes.
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

ļ

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 274 of 282 274 THE COURT: So he's the father. 1 Do you 2 have any contact with him, any involvement with him? 3 THE JUROR: No. 4 THE COURT: What is your relationship 5 like with your niece, and your great niece? 6 THE JUROR: Well, we never -- like they 7 go to my house like not that often. 8 THE COURT: This isn't like she's a 9 second daughter to you or anything like that. 10 THE JUROR: No, no, no, no. 11 THE COURT: Have you had any communications with her about the father of the child 12 13 or anything like that? THE JUROR: No, because she is already 14 15 with somebody else. This happened a long time ago. THE COURT: How old is the daughter that 16 17 they have together? 18 THE JUROR: She is going on four years 19 old. 20 THE COURT: She is going on four years 21 old. 22 THE JUROR: Uh-hum. 23 THE COURT: Is there anything about the fact that you know him through your niece -- do you 24 25 know him through your niece or just know who he is? ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 275 of 282 275

THE JUROR: Well, I know who he is 1 2 because of her a long time ago. She left -- well, they 3 put him in jail while she was pregnant. 4 THE COURT: Okay. And is that something 5 that would in any way cause you to be biased or 6 prejudiced in any way, shape, or form? 7 THE JUROR: No. 8 THE COURT: All right. Before I let you 9 go home, go ahead step back outside for me for just a 10 moment, and let me make sure that there's no issue 11 here, and then I'll let you go. 12 THE JUROR: All right. 13 (End of sidebar.) THE COURT: All right. Okay. Translate 14 15 it. What juror number seven has indicated is Roberto 16 Camacho was involved at least I guess four years ago 17 with her niece, and had fathered through her niece 18 fathered a child. He apparently was arrested and has 19 been in custody I guess ever since then. The niece was 20 pregnant at the time. She says she does not have a 21 particularly close relationship with the niece other 22 than they get together at family events, but she has no 23 contact whatsoever with Roberto Camacho now and did not 24 even back then did not have any close relationship to 25 And does not believe that this would cause her to him. ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 276 of 282 276 be in any way biased or prejudiced in the case. 1 Ιs 2 there anything from either counsel? 3 MR. MORENO: I'm assuming she knows it's 4 exactly the same person just from his name. 5 THE COURT: Yes. Yes, she does know 6 from the name, and the fact that he's in custody right 7 now. 8 MR. MORENO: Okay. I mean as long as 9 she says it doesn't affect her, and she can put it 10 aside. He is going to get mentioned quite a bit, and 11 his photograph is going to be admitted. THE COURT: Well, the one thing we 12 13 didn't ever do is go through and read all the named defendants. 14 15 MR. MORENO: I'm thinking about that 16 now. 17 THE COURT: Yeah, I know. You think 18 about these things after the fact of course. 19 MR. BALLI: Your Honor, at this time, we move to strike her not a strike, but we would ask that 20 the court remove her from remove her from service as a 21 22 juror. I think there's a potential there that this 23 could have a very negative effect on Gerardo Castillo. 24 It affects his right to have a fair and impartial jury. 25 I know that when she was answering questions. I assumed ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

she just didn't recognize the name, and now suddenly 1 2 she has. 3 THE COURT: I don't think we ever put 4 the name out. So it was not any deception on her part. 5 We never put the --. 6 MR. MORENO: We didn't go through the 7 list of defendants. 8 MR. BALLI: Of the defendants. That's 9 correct. 10 THE COURT: And he is not listed as a 11 witness. He is not listed as witness; correct? 12 MR. MORENO: No. I don't believe he is. 13 THE COURT: We never read all the list of the defendants. 14 15 MR. MORENO: He's just one of the defendants in the case. He is involved in the two 16 17 Resendez murder acts. He's one of the lookouts, and 18 then he's at the house when they get arrested. And 19 when they were there. So his name comes up. He's also 20 the guy that Tovar just mentioned he calls and picks 21 him up. 22 THE COURT: That's how she recognized 23 the name right now. 24 MR. BALLI: Your Honor, and also because 25 of the allegations, the focus of the majority of the ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 278 of 282 278

allegations in this case are related to the shooting of 1 2 Chuy Resendez. Because of what Mr. Moreno just 3 mentioned about Mr. Camacho being involved in that. I 4 think that it's too close. It's too risky. There's 5 too great a possibility that this would have a negative 6 effect on her as a juror that she would be thinking 7 about her niece and about her niece being left behind 8 by this man who probably I assume the family doesn't 9 like him and didn't approve of her being with. And I 10 think that that's the way it is in most families. And 11 I think it's just too risky, and it affects my client's 12 right to a fair and impartial jury.

13 THE COURT: I don't think that being left behind will probably bother her. She will 14 15 probably be glad that he has left her behind. She did 16 also indicate that the niece is now with somebody else. But I am concerned where he is connected to the 17 18 Resendez murders that are to some degree the focus of 19 this trial as it pertains to this defendant. All 20 though her response was that it would not affect her, 21 that evidence has not yet developed. And once that 22 develops, it may change her thoughts. So the court is 23 going to grant the defendant's request to strike her and release her as a juror. 24

25

MR. MORENO: I was going to say wait

ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

till that happens. 1 2 THE COURT: Well why take a chance from 3 now till then. 4 MR. MORENO: I say only because her 5 responses all indicate that she will be fine. 6 THE COURT: Her responses I think from a 7 strictly a legal viewpoint her responses don't 8 necessitate her being stricken. From a practical 9 standpoint, it may become a true problem down the road, 10 and I would rather avoid that problem before it becomes 11 a problem, so. 12 MR. MORENO: Would you just switch her 13 with an alternate or you are just going to let her go completely. 14 15 THE COURT: She will be switched with an 16 alternate. The alternates replace the jurors in the 17 same order. 18 MR. MORENO: We're not going to let her 19 go? 20 THE COURT: Excuse me. 21 MR. MORENO: She's not going to be let 22 She'll still be here or the court is going to let go? 23 her go. THE COURT: No, I think I need to let 24 25 I don't want there to be any -- I gave them her qo. ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

#### Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 280 of 282 280

all sorts of instructions, but it's just not a chance 1 2 I'm willing to take. So I'm going to let her go, so we 3 will have an alternate replace her.

4

5

6

8

So our -- the number 13 will become number seven because I think they replace them in the spot where they're at. I think. It doesn't matter for right now, but that's 7 what happens. So let me bring her back in.

(The juror enters the courtroom.)

9 THE COURT: No, I'll just go ahead and 10 advise you right there. I don't think that there's 11 anything improper at this point and time, and I don't 12 think that your answers at issue either. But the evidence that may come in later on makes more 13 references to Mr. Camacho, and he is one of the of the 14 15 defendants that was named in this indictment. We never 16 went through and covered the name of all the defendants, but he was one of defendants named in this 17 18 indictment. And we expect that there will be a lot of 19 other evidence that pertains him. So to avoid any 20 problems, I'm going to release you. I thank you very 21 much for your service. And, again, not because we 22 think that you have done anything improper whatsoever 23 if we had covered this, likely you wouldn't have ever 24 made it into the panel. But that was our error for not 25 covering the name of the defendant.

## ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Case 5:08-cr-00244 Document 1163 Filed in TXSD on 01/28/13 Page 281 of 282 281 THE JUROR: That's because I never heard 1 2 his name. 3 THE COURT: Right. No, that was our 4 mistake for not covering the names of all the 5 defendants. So I am going to release you. Thank you 6 very much for your service. You are released. You do 7 not have to be here tomorrow morning. Thank you very 8 much. 9 THE JUROR: Thank you. 10 THE COURT: Okay. Is there anything 11 from counsel at this time then? 12 MR. MORENO: No, Your Honor. 13 MR. BALLI: No, Your Honor. 14 THE COURT: All right. My intention is 15 to start by 8:30, but I'm making them be here at 8:15 16 just to make sure that they get here because inevitably 17 one of them will be a little bit late. But if they are 18 all here ready to proceed at 8:15, then we will be too. 19 But just -- I don't want you being late, but just to 20 kind of give you a little bit of leeway. Okay. So if 21 there's nothing else then, you may be excused. 22 MR. MORENO: Thank you, Your Honor. 23 (Recess to 1/19/2012 at 8:30 a.m.) 24 25 ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997

Ħ

1	CERTIFICATE
2	I, Leticia O. Rangel, Certified Shorthand Reporter,
3	certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the
4	record of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.
5	WITNESS MY HAND, this 23rd day of January, 2013.
6	
7	/S/Leticia Rangel LETICIA O. RANGEL
8	CSR: 4767
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20 21	
22	
23	
23	
25	
2 5	
	ORNELAS REPORTING SERVICES P.O. BOX 270115
	AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727-9997